

FALMOUTH PUBLIC  
LIBRARY, MA

NIMROD

1998.195

START



FALMOUTH HISTORICAL

FILM TITLE NO. 6

(390) OFFICIAL LOG OF THE

SHIP NIMROD

OF NEW BEDFORD 1854-1857

of New Bedford 1824-1827

Ship Wm Rod

3rd Official Log of the

Firm Title No. 6

FALMOUTH HISTORICAL



## Log of the Nimrod

Remarks on Board      Tuesday, Dec. the 11th, 1855  
Calm and light baffling winds this morning. The captain came on board at 7 a.m. Called all hands aft and told them that A Little, the present mate, was no longer mate of the ship Nimrod. He, the said mate, not being confident of doing mate's duty and he, the said mate, refusing to take his discharge to be settled with in accordance with the usage's of the port of New Bedford and dose say that he will not leave the ship. The master therefore did displace him and told him that he did not know him from any other man and he, the said master, shifted another mate in his place, but not without one month's consideration or warning of the same on the part of the said Mr. Little. The captain told him to produce the ship's log book and he, the said Little, told the Captain to get it himself. The captain then left the ship for the shore and at 5 o'clock came on board and got underway, the second mate acting as mate of the ship. Middle part baffling winds, heading to the westward. So ending the 24 ours.

On Monday, Dec. 9, 1855

Robert Callow, Arcabl Walker and Charles Tabor were missing from the ship which was not noted through neglect on that day and date and have not since been seen nor herd from. The master notifying this morning, the first opportunity to have it corrected.



Page two

Remarks on board Ship Nimrod of New Bedford  
(new handwriting suggests change in the keeper of the Log)

Wednesday, Dec. 12th

Commences with light baffling winds in pleasant weather. All sails set, working to the 42nd. Middle and latter part much the same. So ends this day.

Remarks on Thursday, Dec. 13th

Commences with light baffling winds and pleasant weather. All sails set towards Oahu. Middle and latter part the same. At daylight the land in sight at 10, hauled back off the harbor. The Captain went on shore. So ends.

Remarks on Friday, Dec. 14

Commences with light baffling wind and pleasant. Ship standing off and on. Middle and latter the same. So ends.

Remarks on Saturday, Dec. 15th

Commences with light baffling airs and calm. Still laying off and on. Mr. Little, the mate, took his discharge and left the ship. John Rurton enters as Mate. Middle and latter part light airs and calm. Several ships off and on. So ends.

Remarks on Sunday, Dec. 14th

Commences with light winds from the east. Pleasant weather. At 6 a.m. the captain came on board. Kept off steering W by S middle part light, light airs latter part good



breeze from ESE, steering NW by WNW. At noon saw the island of Attoi. So ends this day.

On Saturday, Dec. 15

At about 9 a.m. two Sandwich Island natives left the ship unseen when about 9 or 10 miles from the land. One having a large bag of cloths tied to his person was obliged to call for help. Lowered a boat. Picked him up. The other would not be found.

Remarks on Monday, Dec. 17th

Commences with good breezes from SE and fine weather. Standing in for the land. At 2 p.m. took in light sail. Hauled up the courses, came to the wind. Middle part fresh gale from SSE with rain. Latter part more moderate with thick rainy weather. At 11 a.m. wind shifted to the N. So ends this day.



On Saturday, Dec. 13  
At about 9 a.m. two Sandwich Island natives left the ship  
unseen when about 9 or 10 miles from the land. One having  
a large bag of clothes tied to his person was obliged to call  
for help. I lowered a boat. Picked him up. The other would  
not be found.

Remarks on Monday, Dec. 14th  
Commenced with good breezes from SE and fine weather.  
Standing in for the land. At 2 p.m. took in light sail. Hauled  
up the courses, came to the wind. Middle part fresh gale  
from SSE with rain. Latter part more moderate with thick  
rainy weather. At 11 a.m. wind shifted to the N. So ends  
this day. Pleasant and light breeze till 11 a.m. when it  
shifted to the S. Middle part calm. So ends.

Remarks on Saturday, Dec. 15th  
Commenced with light baffling air and calm. Still laying  
off and on. Mr. Little, the mate, took his discharge and left  
the ship. John Kurton enters as Mate. Middle and latter part  
light air and calm. Several ships off and on. So ends.

Remarks on Sunday, Dec. 14th  
Commenced with light winds from the east. Pleasant  
weather. At 6 a.m. the captain came on board. Kept off  
steering W by S middle part light, light air latter part good



4 29-73  
7 29-68

Some Times



Paid for Goods

240 260 400  
31- 1500 50-  
\$12.90

1998, 195

Ship Nimsod New Bedford

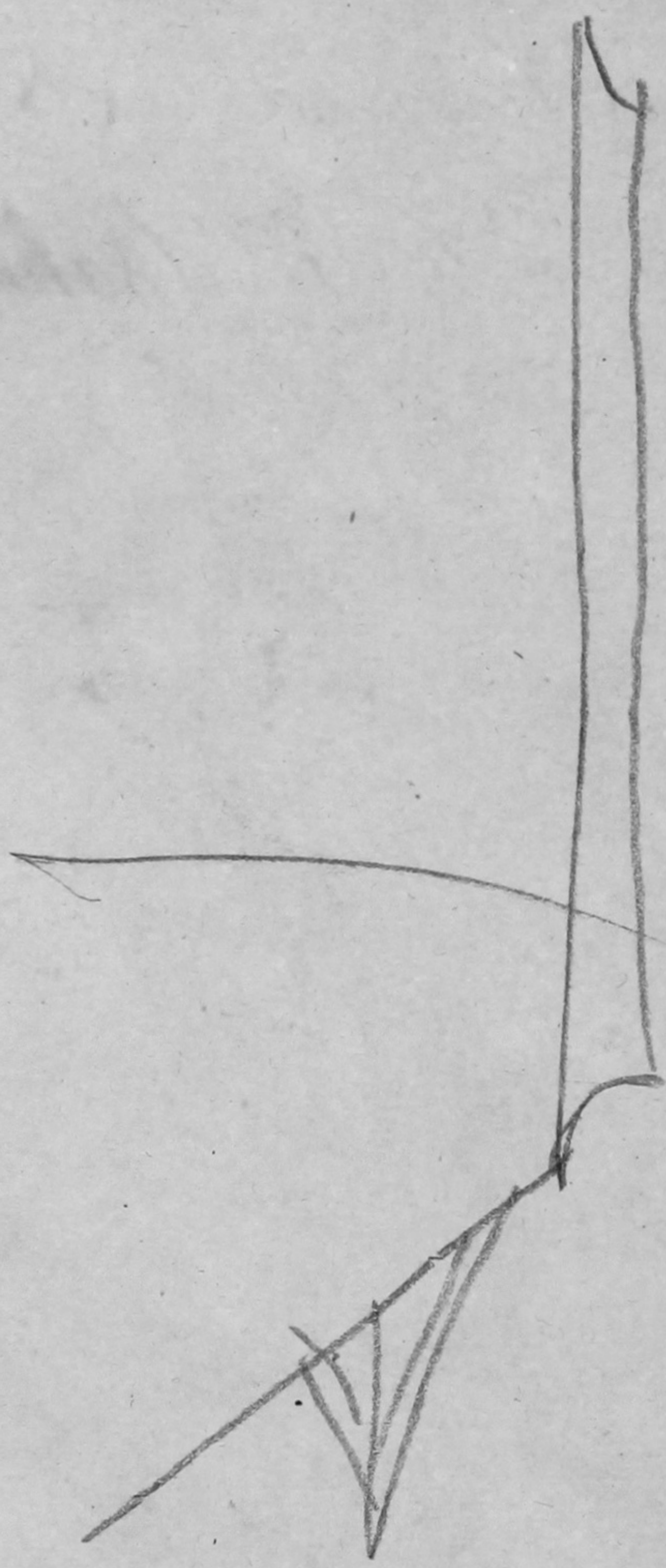
T. C. Baker Master

2<sup>d</sup> m  
1<sup>st</sup> m

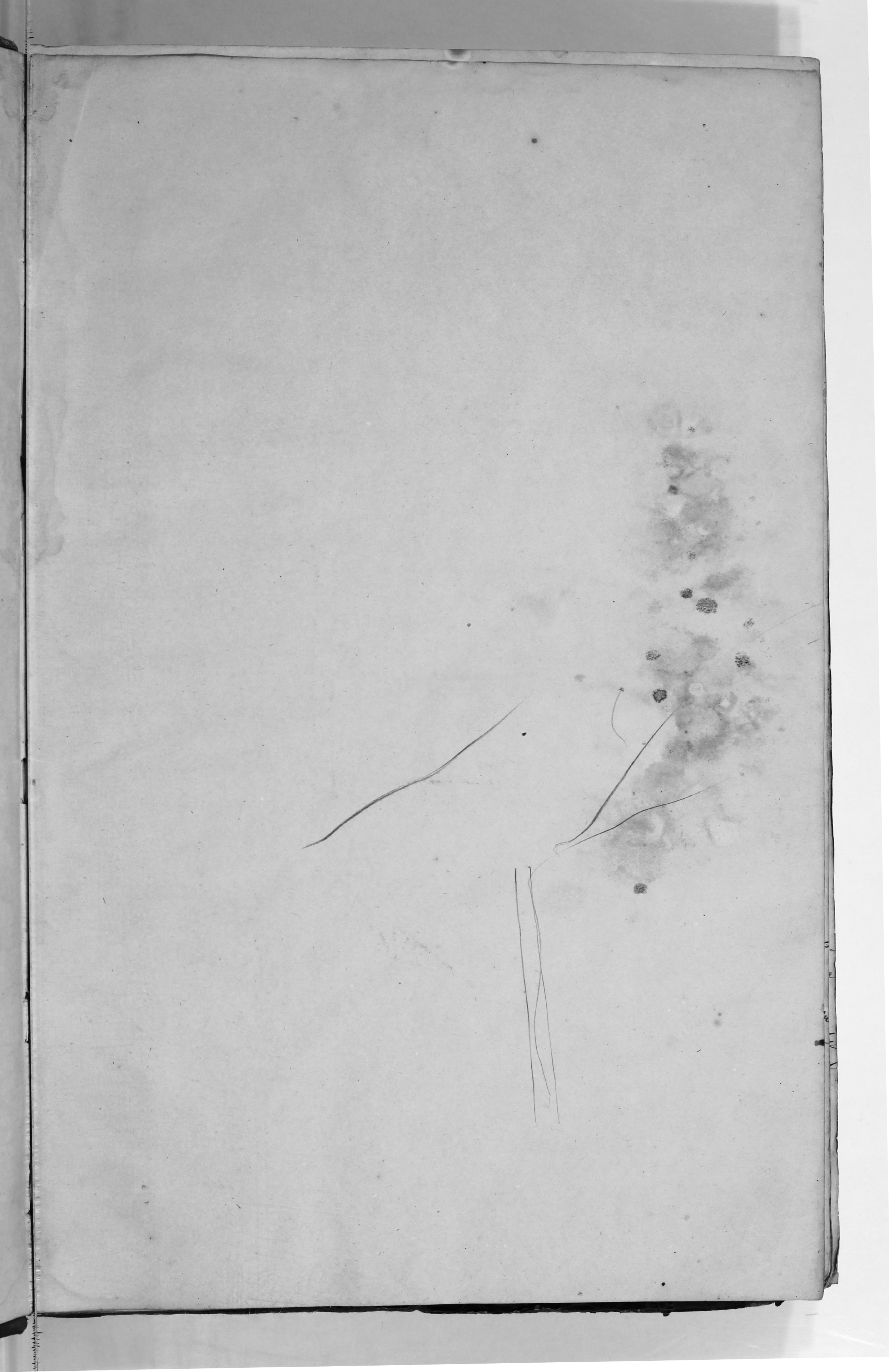
Charles T. Baker

Baker & Co  
Falmouth



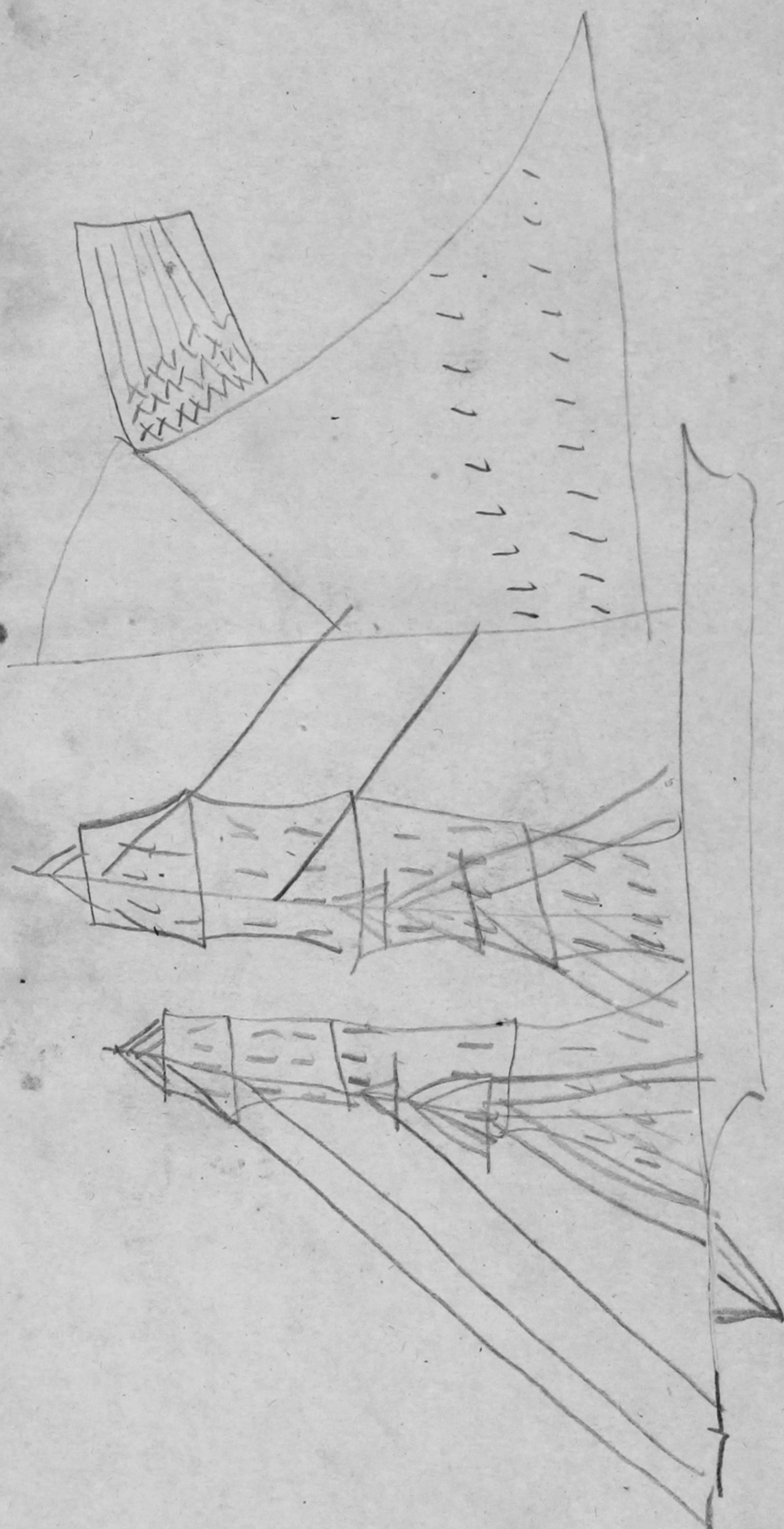








43-





of New Bedford August the 25: 1854  
Monday the 28

First part commenced light winds  
from S E heading E N E carrying  
all sail middle part tack in fore  
and main gallant save latter  
part strong winds from S E heading  
E N E and were ship heading S  
and running and so ends the day

No observation

Tuesday the 29

First part commenced strong winds  
from E S E heading S and reef  
fore and main top sails and  
thick and raining middle part  
strong winds from E heading S E  
and reef main top sail and tack in  
main sail latter part more moderate  
turned reef out top sails and set  
main sail and so ends the day.

Lat 41: 38  
Long 48: 06

Wednesday 30

First part commenced light winds  
from E S E heading S and set main  
gallant sail and fly jib and  
carpenter employed in mending main  
gallant mast and all hands employ-  
ed in lashing up spars spars milled  
and latter part calm watch employed  
in repairs and lashed the entire foremast  
a light and so ends the day.

Lat 41: 28  
Long



THE PADDLE-ENGINE ROOM OF THE "GRAN-  
TEN" - SEE PRECEDING PAGE.



Robert Howe

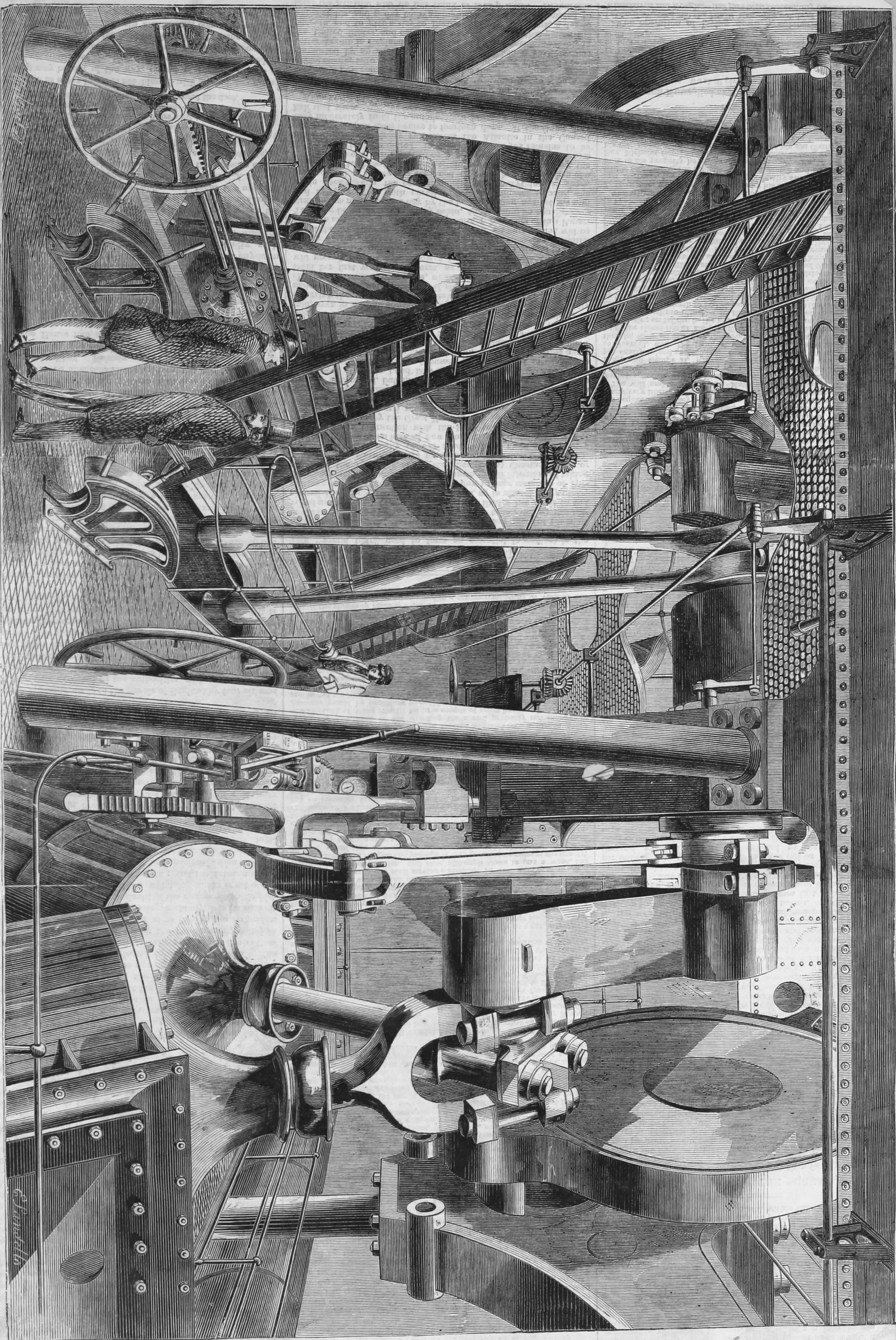
Boston  
Mass.

Amund

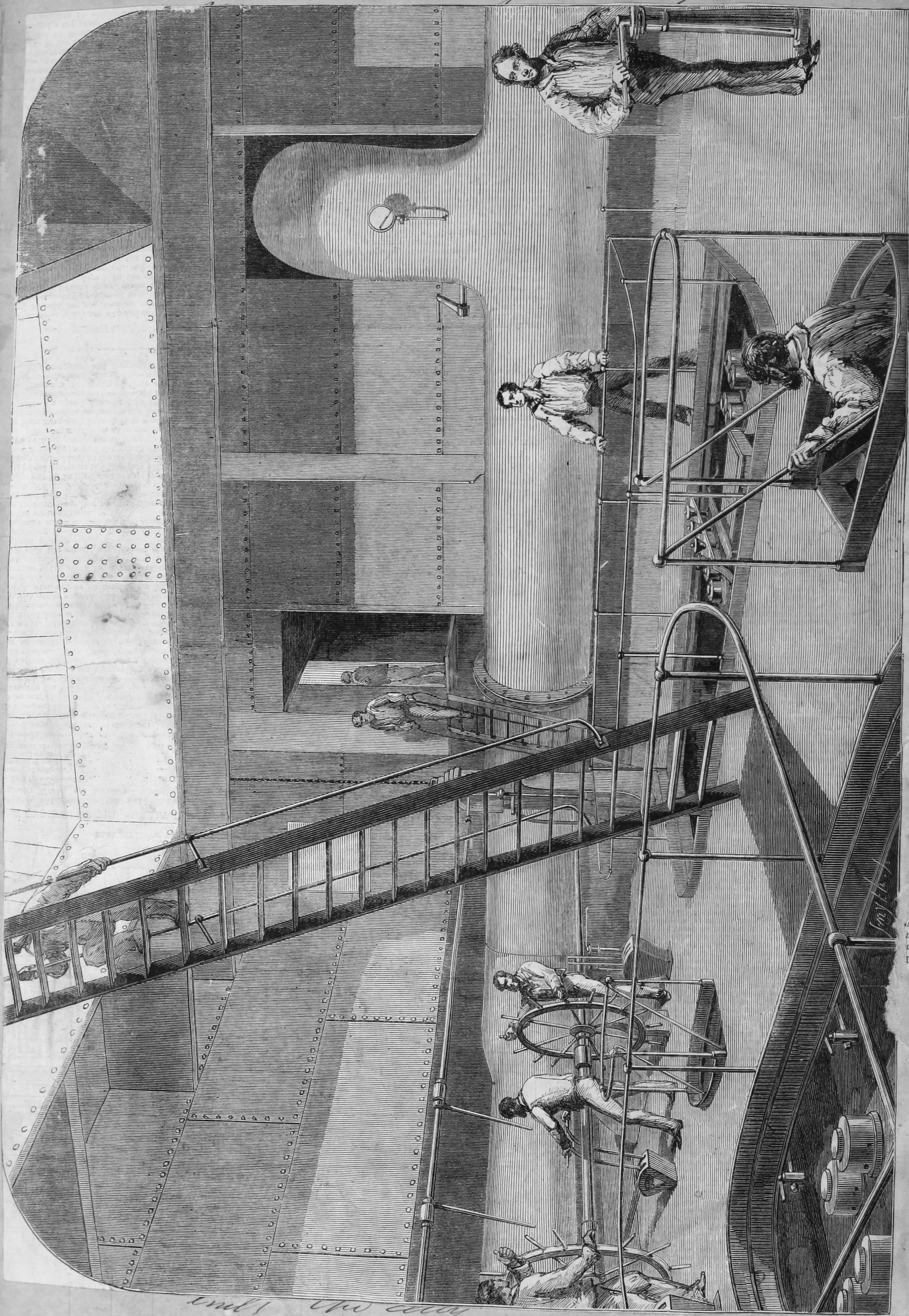
and sent up a new one and even  
in real blowing strong and warm  
and makes the day  
resurrection



THE PADDLE-ENGINE ROOM OF THE "GREAT TEN" - SEE PRECEDING PAGE.



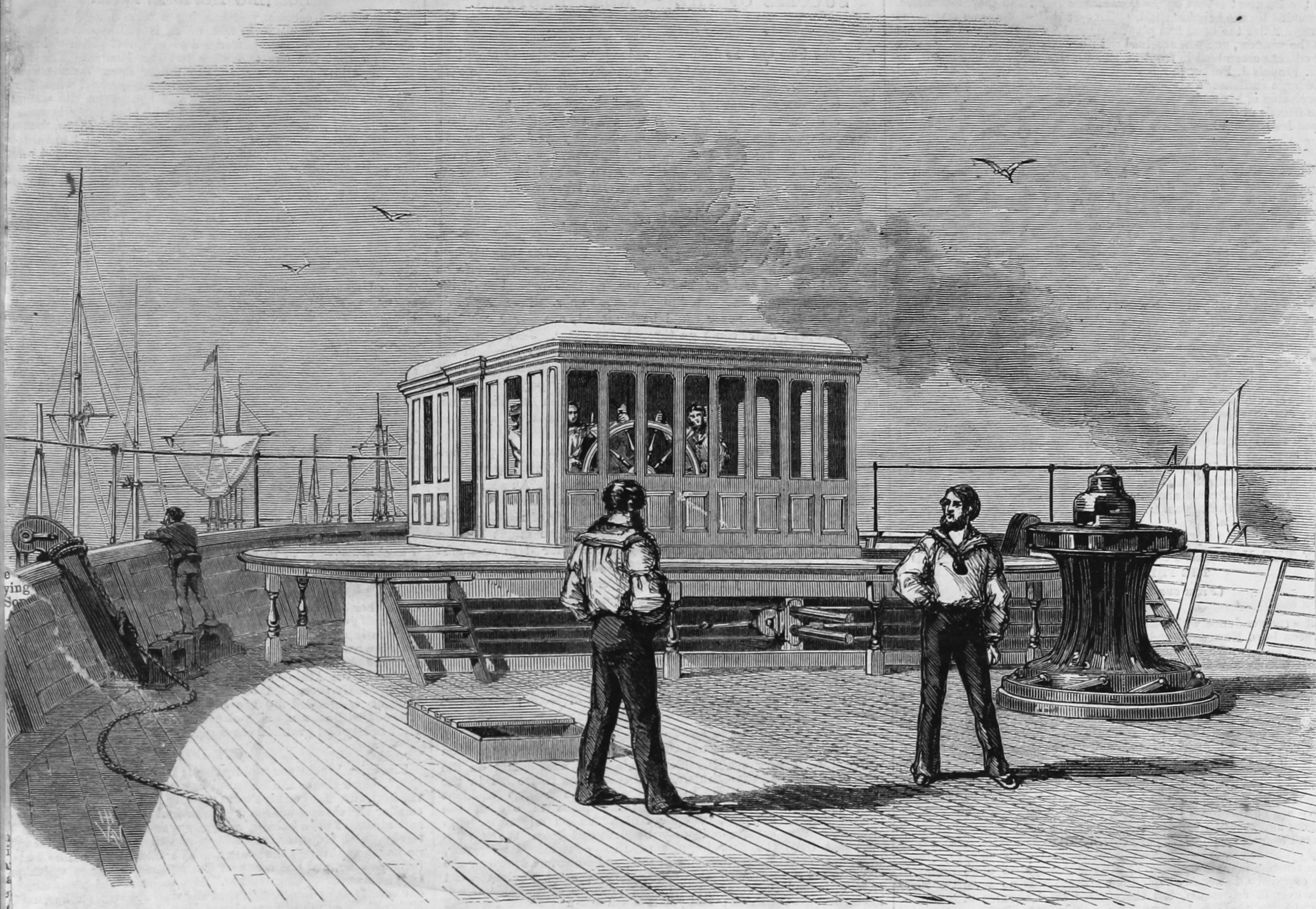




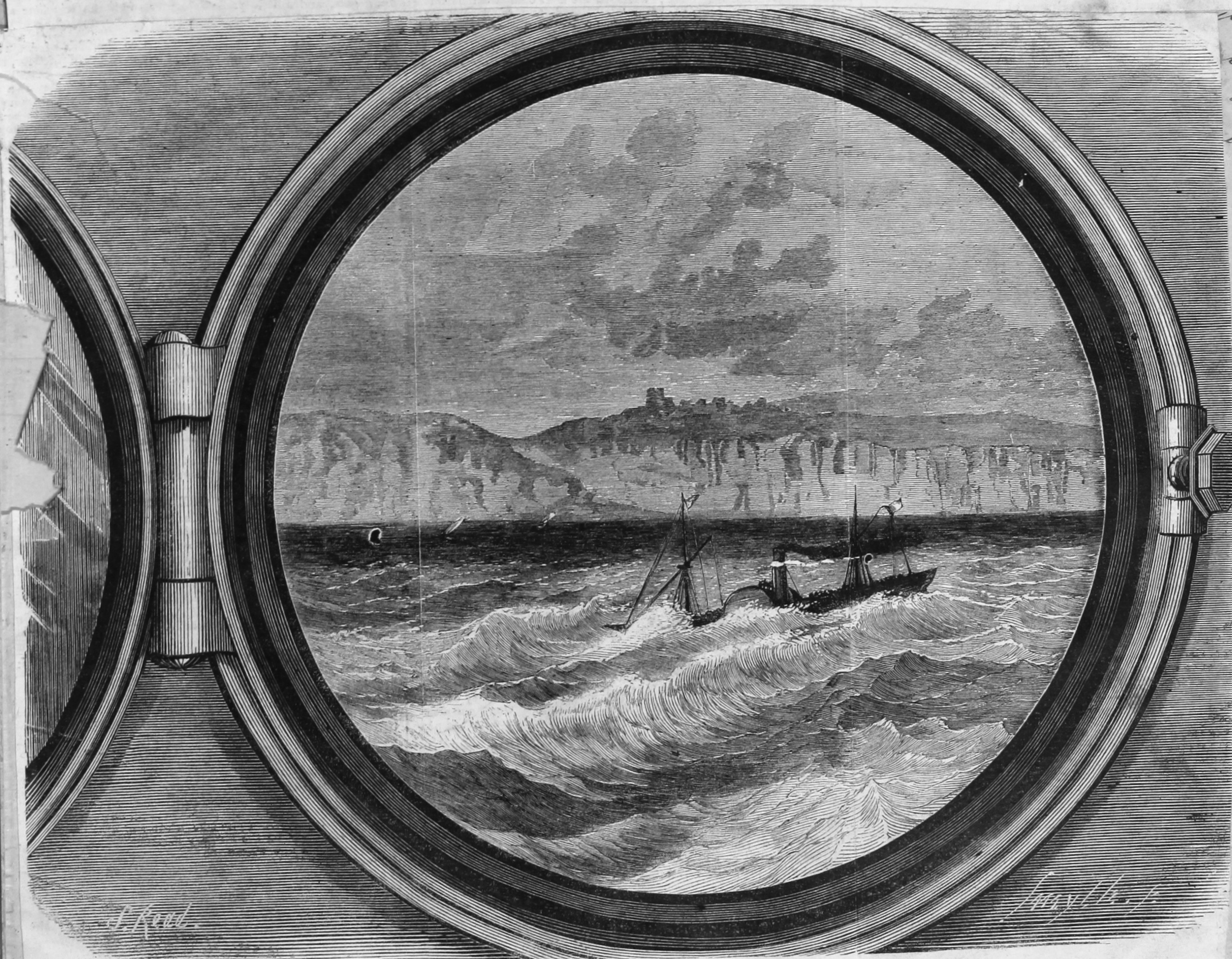
SREW-ENGINE ROOM OF THE "GREAT EASTERN."—SEE NEXT PAGE.

until the day



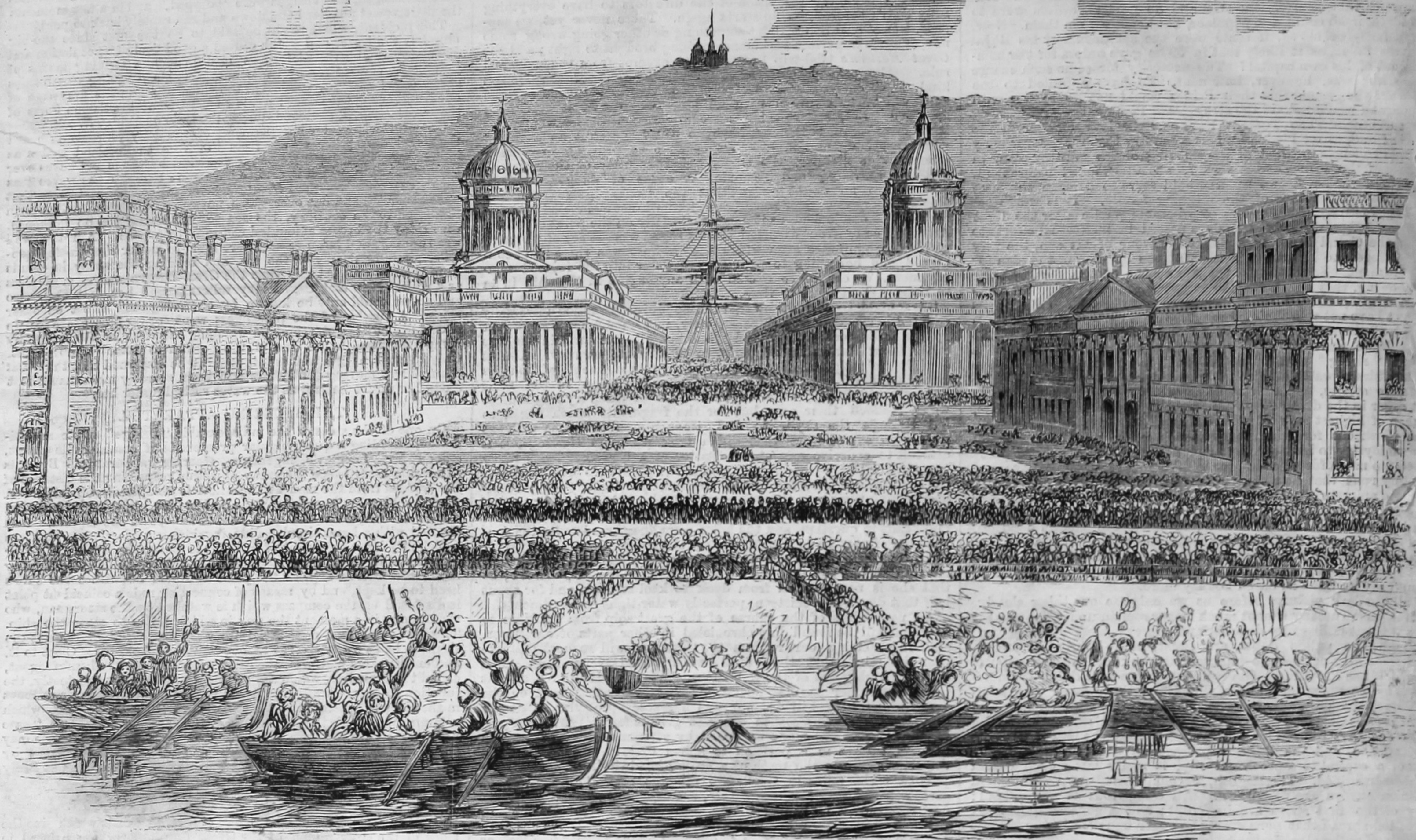


WHEELHOUSE AND STEERING APPARATUS OF THE "GREAT EASTERN."—SEE PRECEDING PAGE.



OFF DOVER: A VIEW FROM ONE OF THE SALOON PORTS OF THE "GREAT EASTERN," SKETCHED DURING THE GALE ON FRIDAY WEEK.—SEE PAGE 265.





THE SCENE AT GREENWICH DURING THE PASSAGE OF THE "GREAT EASTERN" DOWN THE THAMES.—SEE PRECEDING PAGE

#### THE PARROT OF RUMI.

BY THOMAS DUNN ENGLISH.

Here looking at the purple clouds  
That wrap the closing day,  
My thoughts go back to Rumi's tale  
About the parrot gray.  
A merchant ere his journey,  
To his parrot thus said he:—  
"I go from hence to the parrot-land,  
Where wondrous things there be.  
"What shall I bring to please my bird  
From distant climes afar,  
Where the rose it grows and the spice-wind blows,  
And the pearls and diamonds are?  
"Shall I bring you a ruby necklace,  
And a cage of gold so fine,  
Or a cup from a single amethyst  
To hold your bread and wine?"  
Then answered him the mournful bird—  
"For these I have no care;  
But when you reach the parrot-land,  
This message safely bear.  
"I pine all day upon my perch,  
And they at pleasure rove;  
I beat my wings against the bars,  
They flutter through the grove.  
"Though white my bread and red my wine,  
These are not sweet to me;  
Then let my brothers send me word  
How best I may be free."  
The merchant heard and left the bird,  
And went by steel and star,  
Till he came to the beautiful parrot-land,  
In the southern climes afar.  
And there the parrots of every kind,  
And every hue he saw,  
The green and gray, with the parakeet gay,  
And the spiteful, bright macaw.  
He summoned them all to hear the tale  
That he was bidden to tell;  
And he used the very words that from  
The beak of his parrot fell.  
And when he had closed, an ash-gray bird  
Which sat another beside,  
Heaved its breast and fluttered its wings,  
And fell from its perch and died.  
And a parrot whose head was marked with red,  
And body was apple-green,  
Cried out—"Go back and tell your bird  
The sight which you have seen."  
"Ah me!" the sorrowing merchant said,  
"That was my parrot's mate,  
Who died with grief to hear from me  
Her old companion's state."  
The parrots gathered round the bird  
That on the greensward lay;  
And sad at heart to see their woe,  
The merchant turned away.  
He left behind the scented vines,  
And the grove of cinnamon trees,  
And spread his vessel's yellow sails  
To catch the homeward breeze.  
First to the east and then to the west  
He sailed a month or more,  
And then he travelled a week on land  
To reach his open door.  
He kissed his wife and his children all:  
Gay gifts around he flung,  
And then he sought the garden, where  
The parrot's cage was hung.  
To and fro the cage was swinging  
From the limb of a citron tree;  
And the parrot was swinging in the cage,  
And gaily chatted he.

"Fair welcome back, good master mine!"  
The parrot voice was clear—  
"Have you been to the beautiful parrot-land,  
And what did you see and hear?"  
"I have been to the parrot-land afar  
Your message there I bore  
To parrots gray and parrots green,  
Who think of you no more.  
"Of those but two remember you;  
One, sitting its mate beside,  
So grieved to hear the tale I brought,  
It fell to earth and died.  
"The other sat on a bough above,  
And plumed its feathers green,  
And bade me back and tell you what  
My eyes that day had seen."  
The parrot made no answer then  
Its breast began to swell;  
It gasped for breath, it closed its eyes,  
And from its perch it fell.  
"Ah me!" the merchant sorrowing said,  
"That I should have such woe,  
To lose in death the beautiful bird,  
Whose talking pleased me so.  
"I'll dig it a grave both wide and deep,  
And o'er it plant a rose,  
And think upon the bird I loved,  
Where'er the leaves uncloze."  
Then from the cage the lifeless bird  
With careful hand he drew,  
When it opened its eyes and spread its wings,  
And up in the air it flew.  
And with it flew another bird—  
The merchant knew it well  
As that which in the parrot-land  
From the bough of cinnamon fell.  
Off to the land of spice and gems  
The couple flew away;  
And never more the merchant's eyes  
Beheld the parrot gray.

#### THE WIDOW'S GIFT.

BY GEORGIANNA HERBERT.

"Take it, my child, and with it goes my blessing,  
A mother's blessing on her only son.  
There's naught on earth so truly worth possessing  
As is the Word of God, my cherished one.  
Look thou within it day by day,  
By its commands direct thy way.  
"When thou art tossing on the mighty ocean,  
Think on thy mother's parting words, my child;  
Forget not God, but, with unfeigned devotion,  
Beg him to keep thee ever undefiled.  
Thou art thy mother's treasure, boy,  
See thou dost not her hopes destroy."  
They stood together one calm summer even,  
That widowed mother and her fair-haired son,  
Beneath the blue and cloudless arch of heaven,  
When all that she could do for him was done.  
The parting hour was soon to come,  
When he must leave his childhood's home.  
He bowed his head, and wept in bitter sorrow,  
And that pale mother's tears fell thick and fast,  
While sick at heart they thought upon the morrow,  
And wished, but vainly wished, that it were passed.  
His voice was hoarse with agony,  
As he attempted to reply.  
"May God so aid me in the hour of danger,  
As I remember all thy words to me.  
And when, in distant lands a lonely stranger,  
I see thy gift then I will think of thee.  
That gift, oh, mother, truest friend,  
Shall guide me to my journey's end."

They parted. 'Twas a bitter thing to sever,  
She feared she never more his face might see;  
Or hear the voice whose tones to her were ever  
Sweeter than nature's sweetest melody.  
But cloudless faith to her was given,  
She felt that they should meet in heaven.

#### THE SHEPHERD'S CHRISTMAS.

THE wild winds whistle round him,—he heeds not the blast;  
The chill snow-wreaths encrown him,—his soul's with the past.  
Soft! he hears the glad strain, as its tones pealed on high  
From the home of his youth in the winters gone by.  
Hark! the voice of its cheer, through his dreaming it thrills  
As he stands, a poor shepherd, forlorn on the hills.  
"Gather round! Let the draught in your beakers flow bright!  
'Tis the wassail of wassails we welcome to-night!  
Summon hither your hounds from their fast on the wold;  
Turn the ox to the stall, and the sheep to the fold:  
To the weakling leave care, and the sorrow that kills,  
And rejoice, O ye shepherds, that watch on the hills!  
"Gather in from the storm—gather in from the snow—  
But yet spare one brief thought for the children of woe;  
While ye bask in the blaze of the warm Christmas light,  
Breathe one sigh to the dark and the houseless to-night;  
And to Him who each spirit with thankfulness fills,  
Him who stood, the "Chief Shepherd," alone on the hills.  
"O, our peace will be greater, our joy none the less,  
For the one gracious memory our bosoms confess;  
There is strength in the knowledge, and hope in the thought,  
Of how well, in old time, the Arch-Tempter was fought;  
Like a tale of the wild wolf, with terror it thrills,  
How that Shepherd met Sin, face to face, on the hills!  
"Ye remember, old comrades, how faithful, how long,  
We have sought our lost lamb the blank heather among?  
What though frozen and footsore, though wearied and worn,  
Still we cared not, if back the found treasure was borne.  
But O, what were our struggles, and what were our ills,  
Unto his, the True Shepherd's, who wept on the hills?  
"With an eye turned to Heaven, that looked on its Son,  
Did he plead for the lost, though that lost were but one;  
Then, with heed to the coming of God's blessed day,  
He took calmly the "cup" that would "pass not away."  
How that word every impulse of selfishness stills—  
'Twas for us! Good Shepherd prayed low on the hills!  
"But yet chant we our wassail! With music's rich sound  
Let the voice of that anguish in triumph be drowned.  
'Tis the birth night of glory, the crowned of the year;  
Then with love and with reverence hallow it here.  
'Tis the Light of the Living our homestead that fills  
While we hail the Great Shepherd who died on the hills!"  
He awakes with a start—the night melts into day  
To the song the wassail-song fading away.  
The loved one that spoke hope to his childhood is gone,  
And he knows that he stands on the moorlands alone;  
But the sense of forlornness no longer it chills:  
He remembers Thy Shepherd, Great God, on the hills!

ELIZABETH L. HERBERT.



of New Bedford August 22<sup>nd</sup>  
 Tuesday the 22

First part commenced light  
 winds from N E steering S E  
 and all hands employed in  
 fitting the boats and then  
 jobs middle and latter part  
 light winds from S W steering  
 E and all hands employed  
 in vers jobs car and

218	244	211
144	262	109
109	217	140
108	258	139
143	259	100
<hr/>		
722	1240	707

1240	
707	
<hr/>	
63) 26.69	(42
252	2
<hr/>	
149	841
126	1
<hr/>	
23	86

42
2
<hr/>
84
2
<hr/>
1
<hr/>
88

Bliss



Sunday the 20

First part commenced light  
winds from S W and made  
several tacks at 3 o'clock.  
Pilot left the ship and towed  
the anchor on horn mole  
and latter part light from  
S and made several tacks  
and on bent chains and  
stepped the m away. Blocking  
Island in sight bearing N  
W distant 16 miles and so  
ended the day

Monday the 21

First part commenced light  
winds from S heading E S E  
and Sterns land in sight  
distant 15 miles bearing N  
middle part saw the light  
on shore and rounded and  
got 15 fathoms of water  
latter part light from  
from N W E clearing S E by  
E and all hands employed  
in fitting the boats and so ended  
the day. Put 40 on Jerry



of New Bedford August the 22

Tuesday the 22

First part commenced light  
winds from N E steering S E  
and all hands employed in  
fitting the boats and then  
jobs middle and latter part  
light winds from S W steering  
E and all hands employed  
in vers jobs curing all sail  
and so ends the day

Lat 39:56

Long

Wednesday the 23

First part commenced strong  
winds from N N W steering E  
and carried away the i-bolt to  
spanker gaff and all hands  
employed in same middle part strong  
winds from N N E heading E and  
coiled all hands and took in to  
close reef fore and main top sail  
and fore sail latter part strong  
winds from same and made room  
sail and so ends the day

Lat 40:16

Long 62:47

Thursday the 24

First part commenced strong winds  
from N steering E and made room  
sail middle and latter part light  
winds from N steering E S E carrying  
all sail and struck the mizen gaff  
not want to fit rigging and employed  
in vers other jobs and so ends the  
day

Lat 39:45

Long



Remarks on Board Ship Nimrod  
Friday the 20

First part commenced light winds  
from N W W steering E by S and  
and sent down fore spencer  
gaff and sent up spunkien gaff  
and bent spunkien middle and  
latter part a gail from N W steer-  
ing E and took in the double reef  
top sails and fore sail soon again  
and so ends the day

No observation

Saturday 21

First part commenced moderate and  
made some sail middle and latter  
part light winds from N W W steering  
E put full sail and watch employed  
in wear jobs several sails in sight  
and so ends the day

Lat 41:36  
Long 53:15

Sunday the 22

First part commenced light winds  
from N W W steering E by S and all  
hands employed in same middle and  
latter part light winds from S  
steering E by S carrying all sail  
sails in sight and so ends the day

Lat 41:41  
Long



of New Bedford October 24 1854

Friday the 27

First part commenced more intricate  
and made some sail and sent down  
on main top sail to repair and then  
to it again and set main gallant  
sail and fly jib middle and latter  
part light winds from W strong S  
and made all sail and water in  
played in very jobs and spoke  
English Ship and so ends the  
day

Tot 35: 29  
Tory 27: 19

Saturday the 28

First part commenced fly jib and  
from W strong S by fly and watch  
employed in some latter sundown took  
in sail and up to heading W  
middle part quarter watches and  
more ship latter part light winds  
from W strong S by S and set main  
gallant sail and fly jib and  
water employed in very jobs and sent  
fore Spencer gaff to left and  
so ends the day

Tot 36: 08  
Tory 27: 01

Sunday the 29

First part commenced light winds  
from W heading E N E and watch  
employed in some set sundown shorter  
sail and were ship heading W middle  
and latter part strong winds from  
W heading W N W and made some  
sail and took it in again some  
rain and so ends the day

No observation



Remarks on Board Ship Minerva  
Monday the 30

First part commenced strong winds  
from NW & and were ship heading  
E and thick and raining middle  
and latter part light winds from  
N and were ship several times  
and thick and raining spoke English  
Bark and so ends the day

No observation

Tuesday the 31

First part commenced light winds  
from NW heading NW by W  
middle and latter part light winds  
from N and were ship several times  
and thick fog at 11 clock lit  
up some and set fire and mizen  
top sail and jib and so ends  
the day

Lat 36: 15  
Long 26: 30

November Wednesday the 1

First part commenced strong winds  
from N heading E & NW at noon  
down shorter sail and were ship  
heading NW middle and latter part  
strong winds from NW heading NW  
and thick and raining at 11 clock lit  
up and made more sail and so ends  
the day

Lat 36: 34  
Long 27: 25



of New Bedford October 30 1854

Thursday the 2

First part commenced light wind,  
from S S W heading W and made  
some sail true sails in sight rounded  
n shorten sail middle and latter part  
light wind from south west heading  
to W set main gallant sail and  
fly jib bent like spence and  
so ends the day

Tot 36: 10  
Tong 27: 30

Friday the 3

First part commenced light wind,  
from W S W steering S E sail in  
sight at sundown shorten sail  
middle and latter part strong  
wind from west wind and made  
some sail and run up to east  
wind and lay true and set in  
sail to close reef main top  
sail heading W S W and  
so ends the day

Tot 36: 27  
Tong 26: 50

Saturday the 4

First part commenced strong wind  
from W heading W S W and set  
double reef top sail, will be fast  
light wind from W latter light  
wind from W S W and made  
all sail steering E by S and weather  
improved in two jobs and so end  
s the day

Tot 36: 13  
Tong 26: 00



# Remarks on Board of Ship

For Sunday the 5

First part commenced bright wind,  
from N<sup>W</sup> strong E S E and much  
employment in some at sundown sheeted  
sail milled and latter part strong  
winds from N<sup>W</sup> E heading E and  
took in to close reef main top  
sail and some rain and so ends  
the day

Lat 36: 26  
Long

Monday the 6

First part commenced a gale  
from N<sup>W</sup> heading E S E and  
some rain milled and latter  
part and turned up starboard  
beat and sail in sight and  
set fore sail and so ends  
the day

Lat 36: 24  
Long 23: 30

Tuesday the 7

First part commenced more  
mist and heading N<sup>W</sup> S E  
Ship Tinsight of New Bedford  
milled and latter part strong winds  
from N<sup>W</sup> and were ship several times  
and made some sail sail in sight  
and so ends the day

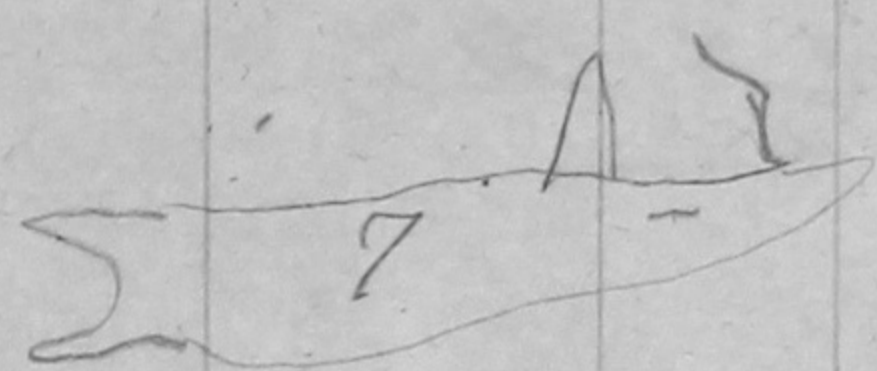
Lat 35: 46  
Long



Journal of New Bedford November 5 1854

Wednesday the 8

First part commenced strong wind from  
W heading N W W with fresh ship  
Twilight of New Bedford and  
more merrits and made all sail  
middle and latter part strong winds  
from N W heading N W S W and took  
in gallant sails and fly jib and  
solent the day



gale

Lat 36:01  
Long

Thursday the 9

First part commenced strong wind  
from N W E heading N W W  
and took in sail to close reef  
main to fore and fore sail and  
parted main boom stay and fished  
it again and thick and rainy  
middle part again and went ship  
heading N W E and turned up  
Starboard but latter part again  
from N W W and set fore  
sail and took it in again and so ended  
the day Lat 35:54 Long 24:53

Friday the 10

First commenced again from N W  
W heading N and set fore  
sail middle and latter part gale  
from N W W heading N and went  
ship heading S W and so ended  
the day

Lat 35:14  
Long 24:39



Remarks on Board of Ship Nimrod  
Saturday the 11

First part commenced light winds  
from NW NW W strong. I sent out  
clost reef fore top sail middle and  
latter part strong winds from NW  
heading S S W but double reef  
top sail and jib main sail  
and so ends the day

Lat 36: 27  
Long 24: 22

Sunday the 12

First part commenced strong winds  
from NW S W heading I at random  
an shorter sail middle part  
heading S W and were ship heading  
W latter part strong winds from  
W and were ship heading S S W  
and set whole top sails and  
so ends the day

Lat 37: 19  
Long 23: 45

Monday the 13

First part commenced strong  
winds from NW heading S S W  
at 3 clock cept off steering E S  
E and made all sail middle  
and latter part light winds from  
NW S W strong E by N carrying all  
sail and so ends the day

Lat 36: 37  
Long 19: 42



of New Bedford November 11 1854

Saturday the 11

Sunday the 14

First part commenced light winds  
from S W starting E carrying all  
sail and watch employed in various jobs  
middle and latter part light winds  
from S W starting E by S carrying all  
sail and watch employed in various  
jobs and so ended the day.

Lat 36:30  
Long 17:05

Wednesday the 15

First part commenced light winds  
from S W starting E S E and watch  
employed in various jobs and sent  
down fore top sail and sent up a  
newer middle and latter part light  
winds from S W starting S E by E  
carrying all sail and watch employed  
in various jobs and so ended the day

Lat 36:51  
Long 13:07

Thursday the 16

First part commenced strong winds from  
S W starting E S E and watch employed  
in putting up new main top sail runner  
at 5 o'clock took in gallants and  
fly jib at 6 o'clock. Fitted Trussing  
Accher bearing S S E distant 20 miles  
middle part shortened sail and were ship  
borne times latter part light  
winds from S W starting E by S  
carrying all sail and so ended the  
day.

Lat 36:42  
Long 12:11



Remarks on Board Ship Minerva  
Friday the 17

First part commenced strong winds  
from S W steering S E & E  
and took in gallant sails  
and fly jib and took in fore  
mast sheet turned up mast  
sheet middle and latter part strong  
winds from S S W steering E S E  
and set gallants and fly jib  
and watch employed in reefing jibs  
and so ends the day

Tot 37:28  
Tong 7:50

Saturday the 18

First part commenced light  
winds from S heading E S E  
middle and latter part light  
winds from S heading E S E carrying  
all sail and watch employed  
in reefing jibs and repairing fore top  
sail and put another cloth in  
to it and so ends the day

Tot 36:58  
Tong

Sunday the 19

First part commenced light winds  
from S S E heading E and watch  
employed in same kind part in a  
new Headen Schock middle and  
latter part light winds from  
S S E heading E carrying all sail  
and so ends the day

Tot 36:23  
Tong 4:01



of New Bedford November 14 1854  
Monday the 20

First part commenced light work  
from 3 heading E S E middle  
and latter part light work from W S  
W steering S E and S S E and water imp  
loyed in repairing fore top sail and  
sent top mast and gallant standing  
sails and so ends the day

Lat 37: 16  
Long

Tuesday the 21

First part commenced light work  
from W steering S S E and sent  
down fore gallant sail and bent  
a wither and on fore mizen gallant  
sheets and rose them for main close  
ganets and took main close ganets  
for mizen gallant sheets middle and  
latter part strong work from S W steering  
S E coming all day and watch employed  
in riving up fore gallant sail and  
so ends the day Lat 38: 40  
Long 2: 16

Wednesday the 22

First part commenced light work from  
W S W steering E S E and bent fore  
standing sail and main vessel sent then  
middle and latter part light work  
from W S W steering E S E and  
watch employed in repairing mizen gall  
ant sail and other jobs and bent  
a wither gallant standing sail  
and so ends the day

Lat 36: 17  
Long



Remarks on Board of Ship *Miner*  
Thursday the 23

First part commenced strong winds  
from W strong S E and then  
mizen gallant sail middle part  
strong winds from W strong S E  
middle part strong winds from  
W at 6 clock raised 3 sperm  
whales and lost three boats  
and came on board without  
success and got him but  
on course usual sound the  
day Lat 38:57  
Long 9:30

Friday the 24

First part commenced strong winds  
from W and made several  
tacks at 4 clock cap of sail  
not standing sails strong S E  
by E middle and latter part light  
winds from W W strong S E  
by E carrying all sail and hunter  
employed in war jobs and so ends  
the day Lat 39:00  
Long 13:12

Saturday the 25

First part commenced light  
winds from W W strong S E  
by E and took in ~~lower~~ boat  
middle and latter part strong winds  
from S strong S E by E half  
E and took in gallant sails  
and reef mizen top sail and set  
fore and main gallant sails again  
and so ends the day

Lat 39:34  
Long 17:27



of New Bedford November 25 1854  
Sunday the 26

First part commenced light winds from  
S S W steering S E by E half E  
and made all sail middle part  
light winds from east wind and  
stuck ship heading S E latter part  
light winds from S S E steering S E  
half E carrying all sail and so  
ends the day

Lat 39:07  
Long 20:06

Monday the 27

First part commenced light winds  
from S S W steering S E and set  
top mast standing set sail in sight  
middle part strong winds from S S W  
and tuck in gallant sails latter part  
light winds from S S W steering S E  
and set fore and main gallant  
sail some rain and so ends the day

No observation

Tuesday the 28

First part commenced light winds  
from S S W steering S E half S  
and ran in middle and latter part  
light winds from S S W steering S E  
carrying all sail and some rain and so  
ends the day

Lat 40:42  
Long



# Remarks on Board of Ship Steered Wednesday the 29

First part commenced light winds  
from N W W steering E S E and water  
employed in merr jobs and rose near  
jib head yards middle part light  
winds from N W W steering E S E  
latter part at 6 o'clock raised  
one Wright whale and secured  
and came on board with out success  
and so ends the day

Lat 40: 25  
Long 28: 27

## Thursday the 30

First part commenced light  
winds from N W W W wind raised  
one whale and took the huts  
and foreboard bent stricks and  
drew waist but mist middle  
part steering to east and latter part  
part steering winds from N W E at  
6 o'clock hove for two whales and  
went but went on and mist began  
and came on board and hove the huts  
stere and so ends the day

Lat 40 30 Long 29: 27

## December Friday the 1

First part commenced strong winds  
from N W E and made several  
tacks and at sundown shortened  
sail and lay to make heading  
E N E and rose ship heading of N W  
latter part light winds from N W W  
steering E S E and rising all sail  
and water employed in merr jobs  
and so ends the day

Lat 40: 10  
Long 31: 56

Stuck into whar  
90-100



of New Bedford November 29: 1854  
Saturday the 2

First part commenced light winds  
from NW stormy E S E and at  
sundown shorten some sail make  
part lying a back latter part light  
winds from NW stormy S E by E  
half E carrying easy sail and putting  
fore gallant stay and so ends the  
day

Lat 40:04  
Long 34:28

Sunday the 3

First part commenced light winds  
from S by S NW stormy S E by E  
half E and set gallant sails  
and top mast standing sail and got  
fore gallant stay aloft make  
and latter part light winds from NW  
stormy E S E carrying all sail at 6 o'clock  
sailed right whales and land the  
boats and came on board with cut success  
sail on right and so ends the day

Saw Whales

Lat 40:34  
Long

Monday the 4

First part commenced light winds  
from S by S E S E and S by E  
English Ship Sails Octave make  
and latter part light winds from E  
and made several tacks sail on right  
and watch employed in several jobs  
and so ends the day

Lat 41:04  
Long 36:39



# Remarks on Board Ship Nimrod

Tuesday the 5

First part commenced by the winds  
from E N E heading S E made  
all sail and water employed  
in very jib sail on sight middle and  
latter part by the winds from N  
striking E S E bearing all sail sail  
in sight and by a new piece  
of iron jib pendant and ropes  
the day

No observation

Wednesday the 6

First part commenced strong winds from  
N striking E S E and took in fore  
and main gallant sails and  
curd a way top mast standing  
sail down and sprung a nother  
and took in fore best middle  
part part strong wind. winds  
and curd a way top mast standing  
down and yard latter part  
strong winds from N striking E S E  
and so end the day  
but 40: 84 from 45: 04

43. 10 3

Thursday the 7

First part commenced by the winds  
from N S N striking E S E and  
made all sail sail in sight and  
watch employed in very jib and  
rove a new set gallant standing rigging  
middle and latter part strong winds  
from N striking E S E and took in gallant  
sail and fly jib and watch employed  
in fitting spar deck and main spencer  
wangs and sail in sight and so end  
the day but 40: 39  
from



of New Bedford December 5 18

Friday the 8

First part commenced strong winds  
from N steering E by S halft S  
and reef mizen top sail and some  
squares middle part strong winds  
from N and reef top sails and main  
sail took in outer jib latter part  
strong winds from N steering E by S  
and so ends the day

Lat 40: 20  
Long 54: 00

Saturday the 9

First part commenced strong winds from  
N steering E S E and set fore and reef  
out main sail middle part light winds  
from S W and made all sail latter  
part light winds from S steering E and  
watch employed in breaking out  
and so ends the day

Lat 39: 48  
Long 56: 28

Sunday the 10

First part commenced light winds  
from S steering E by S covering all sail  
and watch employed in some mends  
and latter part light winds from S S  
E steering E by S and set standing sails  
in sight and so ends the day

Lat 38: 44  
Long 59: 45



# Remarks on Board of Ship Minerva

## Monday the 11

First part commenced light winds from S W steering E S E carrying all sail set in right mizzen and latter part light winds from W steering E S E carrying all sail and what was employed in fitting spanker gages and other jobs and so ends the day

Lat 38: 34  
Long 61: 49

## Tuesday the 12

First part commenced light winds from W W W steering E S E and what was employed for same and raised several upright rollers and got two but out and lost spanker and came on board with out success mizzen and latter part strong winds from W and wore ship several times and what was employed in in repairs and tack in fore and mizzen top sails and so ends the day Lat 36: 46 Long

## Wednesday the 13

First part commenced strong winds from W W E bearing W by N at 10 o'clock close reef main top sail stand quarter watches mizzen part light winds from west word latter part light winds from W W steering to south word and east word carrying all sail and what was employed for what was and came on board with out success and so ends the day

Lat 38: 84  
Long 62: 07

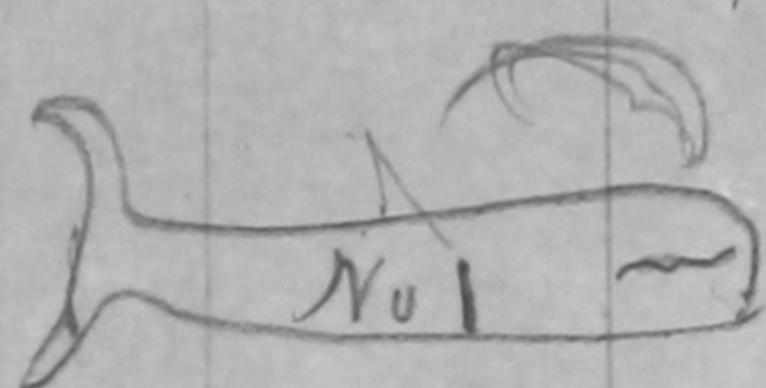


of New Bedford December 11 1854

Thursday the 14

First part commenced light winds  
from N<sup>W</sup> W<sup>W</sup> steering S S E at 5  
clock land for wharves come to anchor  
last truck at sundown took where  
a long side middle part strong winds from  
N<sup>W</sup> W<sup>W</sup> heading N<sup>W</sup> W<sup>W</sup> latter part commen  
ced cutting at 8 clock finished and  
sat fore and mizen top sails saved  
sail in sight and working to east  
ward and so ends the day

Foot 38: 40  
Tong 61: 30



Friday the 15

First part commenced strong winds  
from N<sup>W</sup> W<sup>W</sup> steering E S E and watch  
employed in cutting up blubber and  
other jobs at 6 clock. mid gale  
sail middle and latter part strong  
winds from N<sup>W</sup> S W<sup>W</sup> steering E S E  
covering all sail and watch employed  
in cutting up blubber and putting  
it in the tank and so ends the  
day

Foot 38: 33  
Tong 65: 30

Saturday 16

First part commenced strong winds  
from N<sup>W</sup> S W<sup>W</sup> steering E S E and  
took in gallant sail and fly jib.  
middle and latter part strong winds from  
N<sup>W</sup> W<sup>W</sup> steering E S E and saw several  
wharves and heard the boats and came  
on board without success and took in  
all sail but double main top sail  
and fore sail heading N<sup>W</sup> E and  
so ends the day

No observation



Remarks on Board Ship Minerva  
Sunday the 17

First part commenced again from  
11 AM heading NW at sundown  
were ship heading NW middle part  
again 11 AM heading NW & and  
tack in fore sail latter the  
sund and set fore sail and were  
ship heading NW and so ends the  
day

Lat 34: 43  
Long 68: 28

Monday the 18

First part commenced again from  
11 AM heading NW and tack  
in fore sail middle part again latter  
part made all sail under fore  
11 AM and were ship several times  
and watch employed in mending  
and so ends the day

Lat 38: 08  
Long 68: 51

Tuesday the 19

First part commenced by 11 AM  
from 11 AM starting 3 AM 11 AM  
commenced hoisting middle and latter  
part strong winds from 11 AM starting  
11 AM and tack in fore and mizen  
galbrant sails and finished hoisting  
and so ends the day

Lat 38: 35  
Long 72: 30



of New Bedford December 17 1854

Wednesday the 20

First part commenced strong winds  
from N N W steering E S E and  
watch employed in clearing up  
decks middle part light winds from N N W  
and run till 11 clock and hove to  
heaving N S W latter part light  
winds from N N W heaving N E  
carrying all sail and water employed  
in heavy jobs and so ends the day

Lat 38: 22  
Long 74: 30

Thursday the 21

First part commenced light winds  
from N N W steering N E by E  
carrying all sail and watch employed  
in same middle part strong winds from  
N N W steering E S E at 4 o'clock  
G. of Amsterdam in sight distant 5 miles  
latter part strong winds from N N W  
and sent three boats in shore a fresh  
ing and bent a rather fine top  
sail sail in sight and so ends  
the day

74  
15  
3) 59 (19  
3  
29

4) 59 (14) 50  
4  
19

Friday the 22

First part commenced strong winds  
from N N E and sent two boats  
in shore fishing two miles in sight  
middle and latter part light winds  
from N N W steering E S E and made all  
sail and watch employed in breaking  
out for salt and salting the fish  
run fore and so ends the day

No observation



# Remarks on board of Ship Pioneer

## Saturday the 23

First part commenced light winds  
from N W W steering S E and land  
for whales twice and on on land  
without success middle and latter  
part light winds from N W W steering  
S E carrying all sail and water  
employed in making out and some  
fog and rain and so ends the day

Lat 39:06  
Long

## Sunday the 24

First part commenced light  
winds from N W W steering S E  
hull carrying all sail and water  
employed in steering down the ice  
middle part light winds from N W W  
latter part light winds from S S E  
hauling & carrying all sail and so ends  
the day

Lat 38:52  
Long 84:35

## Monday the 25

First part commenced calm at 4 o'clock  
light winds from N S W steering S  
S E and sat starting sails middle and  
latter part light winds from N W W  
steering S E by E hauled E and water  
employed in repairing fore top sail  
and heaving yards at 11 clock bore  
for whales and mast but struck  
and drew and struck a gun and  
so ends the day

First Part

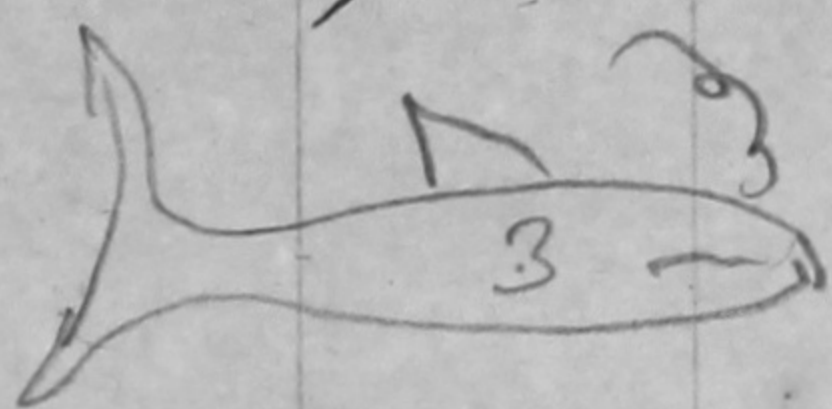




of New Bedford December 23 1854

Tuesday the 26

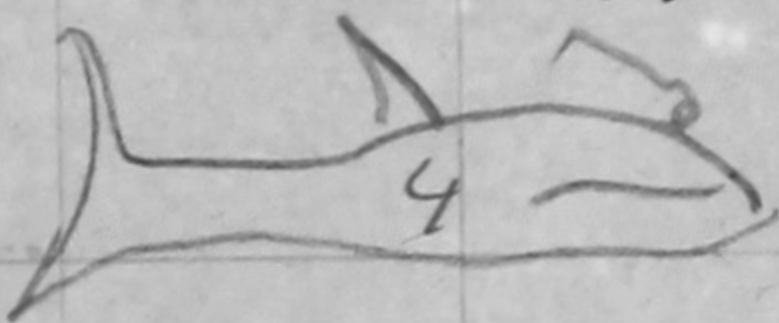
First part commenced light work,  
from 6 AM and took the whale  
along side at 3 o'clock commenced  
cutting at 7 finished middle part  
cleared the decks latter part light  
work, from 3 PM and laid for whals  
and went but struck and tow the  
whale along side and commenced  
cutting and so ends the day



fat 38: 56  
Tong 86: 28

Wednesday the 27

First part commenced light work  
from 3 PM and finished cutting and  
laid for whals and started but  
struck and got stove at sundown  
took the whale along side and  
commenced hauling middle part hauling  
latter part light work from 11 AM  
hauling 11 AM and commenced cutting  
at 10 o'clock finished cutting and  
hauling and took in sails to double  
reef main top sail and fore sail and so  
ends the day fat 39: 00 Tong



Thursday the 28

First part commenced light work  
from 11 AM hauling 11 AM and saw man  
and boy all hands, employed in clearing  
the decks and hauling middle part light  
work, from 11 AM hauling 11 AM and latter  
part finished the same and were ship hauling  
11 AM and set fore and mizzen top  
sail and jib and hauling and so ends  
the day

fat 39: 12  
Tong

New Bedford

Sawdust Boat



Remarks on Board of Ship Nimrod  
Friday the 29

First part commenced strong winds,  
from N heading E N E and haw-  
ling at 5 o'clock had for whale  
and Tardred but struck and lost  
the line and after words got it  
a gain and cut from the whale  
middle and latter part light winds  
from N N W heading N E and  
howling and some fog and so  
ends the day

Sat 37: 07  
Fog

Saturday the 30

First part commenced light wind,  
from N N W heading N E and  
howling middle and latter part  
strong winds from N S W heading  
N N W and howling and set fore  
and main to the sails and tack them  
in again and so ends the day

Sat 38: 58  
Fog 37: 13

Sunday the 31

First part commenced strong winds,  
from S W heading N N W and  
howling middle part finished howling  
latter part light winds from  
S S W heading N and all hands  
employed in stowing in main hatch  
way and set main gallant sail  
and so ends the day

No observation



of New Bedford December 29 1854

Monday January 1<sup>st</sup> 1855

First part commenced calm all hands  
employed in stowing down at 2 o'clock  
hired a dead whale and sent  
the boats to him and took time to  
him at 2 o'clock took him along  
side and commenced cutting and lost  
some of the lower middle part at  
4 o'clock finished cutting latter  
part commenced blowing light  
winds from N N W and then being  
to eastward and so ends the day  
Fet 39: 3 1/2 fms

Picked up a  
Dead whale

Tuesday the 2

First part commenced light winds  
from N stowing S E by E and blowing  
middle and latter part light winds  
from S W stowing E S E carrying more  
gallant sail and blowing and  
so ends the day

Fet 39: 52  
Fms

Wednesday the 3

First part commenced light winds  
from S S W stowing S E by E and  
sail fore and main gallant sail  
and flying jib and finished blowing  
middle and latter part light winds  
from W stowing S E by E carrying all  
sail and all hands employed in  
stowing down and so ends the day

Fet 40: 11  
Fms



# Remarks on Board of Ship Minerva

Thursday the 4

First part commenced strong winds from W steering S E and all hands employed in steering down coast finished malle and latter part light winds from W steering S E and set top mast and gallant standing sails and repairing, stanchion, boat and water, employed in scraping down coal re ends the day

Tot 41: 25  
Tong 97: 30

Friday the 5

First part commenced light winds from W W W steering E S E clearing all sail and water, employed in same malle and latter part strong winds from W W W steering E S E clearing all sail and repairing stanchion boat and re ends the day

Tot 41: 40  
Tong 101: 51

Saturday the 6

First part commenced strong winds from W W W steering E S E clearing all sail and water, employed in same malle and latter part strong winds from S W steering E S E and tack, in gallant sails and reef mizen top sail and cured a way top mast stanchion boom and set main gallant sail again and re ends the day

Tot 42: 00  
Tong 106: 23



of New Bedford January 4 1855  
Sunday the 7

First part commenced light work,  
from 11<sup>30</sup> to 1<sup>30</sup> storing E S E and made  
all sail and splice top must standing  
sail boom and set stow away sails  
middle and latter part light work from  
1<sup>30</sup> to 4<sup>30</sup> E S E carrying all sail  
and so ends the day

Lat 42:09  
Long 110:18

Monday the 8

First part commenced strong work from  
11<sup>30</sup> to 1<sup>30</sup> storing S E by E half E  
carrying all sail middle and latter  
strong work from 1<sup>30</sup> to 4<sup>30</sup> storing E S E  
and tack in standing sails and reef  
mizen top sail and so ends the day

No observation

Tuesday the 9

First part commenced work from  
11<sup>30</sup> to 1<sup>30</sup> storing E S E and tack in  
fore and main gullion set and  
partial leach of main top set  
and put stow away middle and latter  
part light work from 1<sup>30</sup> to 4<sup>30</sup>  
storing E by S half S and made all  
sail and so ends the day

Lat 42:57  
Long



Remarks on Board of Ship Nimrod  
Wednesday the 10

First part commenced light winds  
from N N W strong E S E and  
watch employed in repairing top  
sails and other jobs middle and  
latter part light winds from  
N N W strong E by S coming all  
sail and watch employed in  
beating yarns and so ends  
the day

Lat 43: 45  
Long 124: 00

Thursday the 11

First part commenced strong  
winds from N N W strong E by S  
and took in main reef and  
gallant standing sail, middle  
and latter part strong winds from  
N N W strong E and took in  
fore and main gallant sail and  
fly jib and top mast standing  
sail, some sail and so ends the  
day

No observation

Friday the 12

First part commenced strong winds  
from N N W strong E and some  
rain middle and latter part strong winds  
from N strong E and took in main  
gallant sail and so ends the day

Lat 45: 47  
Long



of New Bedford January 10 1855

Saturday the 13

First part commenced light winds from  
W by E hailing E and made all  
sail and work more and put stowage  
board on cranes middle part strong winds  
and of life fore gallant sail and reef top  
sails latter part strong winds from W by N  
staring E by W and set main gallant  
sail and top mast standing sail and  
watch employed in reefing fore top  
sail and making spinnaker and so ends  
the day  
Lat 45: 36  
Long 137: 39

Sunday the 14

First part commenced light winds from  
W by N staring E by W hailing W and  
made all sail and watch employ-  
ed in same middle and latter part  
light winds from W staring E by W  
hoisting all sail and so ends the day

Lat 45: 01  
Long 140: 47

Monday the 15

First part commenced light winds  
from W staring E by W hoisting all  
sail middle and latter part light winds  
from S by W staring E by W hoisting  
all sail and watch employed in  
jobs and so ends the day

Lat 44: 56  
Long 144: 00



# Remarks on Board of Ship Simoom

## Tuesday the 16

First part commenced light repairs from S E heading to N W E and watch employed in same middle and latter part light repairs from E and made several tacks and watch employed in drying the hoen and bent a new main top sail and so ends the day

put 44:34  
Teng 145:10

## Wednesday the 17

First part commenced light repairs from E N E heading S E and watch employed in same and bent a new fore gallant and middle and latter part light repairs from E N E heading S E carrying all sail and tacks in most heat to repair and watch employed in knotting yards and so ends the day

put 45:57  
Teng

## Thursday the 18

First part commenced light repairs from N E heading E S E carrying all sail and watch employed in making spinnaker and other parts middle and latter part light repairs from N N E heading E carrying all sail and repairing the mast head and knotting yards and so ends the day

No observation



of New Bedford January 16: 1855

Friday the 19

First part commenced light winds from  
W & W and here to E steering N & E by  
E coming all sail and furnished repairs  
mast head and patch 5 barrels of flour  
into a cask sail in sight muller and latter  
part light winds from S steering N & E  
by E half E coming all sail and match  
employed in very light sail in sight  
and so ends the day

Lat 45: 22  
Long 152: 41

Saturday the 20

First part commenced light winds from  
S & E steering N & E by E coming all  
sail and match employed in same  
at 4 o'clock raised the light anchor  
and laid and started and his him  
sail in sight muller and latter part  
strong winds from E heading N & E  
and took in gaff and sails and fly  
jib reef muller top sail and match  
employed in very light and so ends the  
day

Lat 43: 18  
Long

Sunday the 21

First part commenced strong winds  
from E heading N & E and was  
some top sail and match employed  
in some muller part strong winds and  
took in sail to main top sail and  
some sail latter part strong winds  
from N & E and more ship hauling  
E & S and made ten top sail and so  
ends the day

No observation



Remarks on Board of Ship Minerva  
Monday the 22

First part commenced strong winds  
from W steering E by N and made  
some more sail milled and latter  
part strong winds from W N W  
steering E by N and made all  
sail and stuck in gullant water  
and by 10 and water imple-  
ment in every job and so ends  
the day

Lat 47: 14  
Long 159: 00

Tuesday the 23

First part commenced strong winds  
from W N W steering E N E  
and reef top sails and some  
more milled and latter part strong  
winds from W steering N E and  
made all sail and so ends  
the day

Lat 40: 54  
Long 163: 23

Wednesday the 24

First part commenced light winds  
from W steering N E by N and water  
employed in every job and put out  
heat on coals milled and latter part  
light winds from W steering N E by N  
sailing all sail and water employed  
in every job and so ends the  
day

Lat 38: 48  
Long 166: 09



New Bedford January 22 1855  
Thursday the 25

First part commenced light winds  
from S by S steering E by N and sent  
down mizen gallant back: ready  
to fit mizzen part tack in gallant  
sail and lying a back latter part  
light winds from S steering N by E  
coming all sail and water mizzen  
in getting up mizen gallant back:  
stays haul other jobs and so ends  
the day

Lat 37:52  
Long 67:31

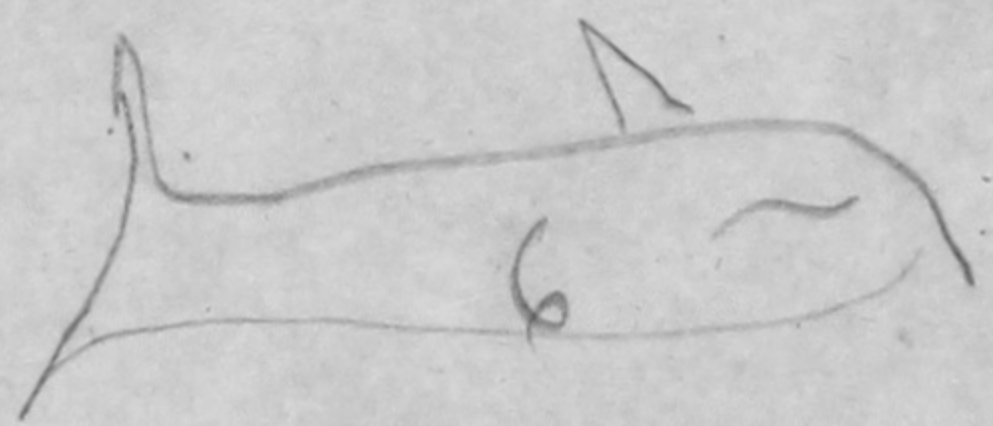
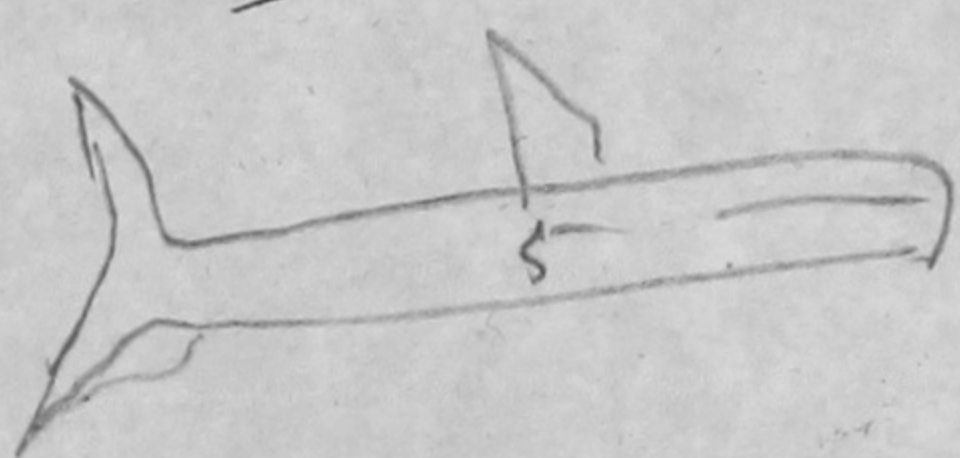
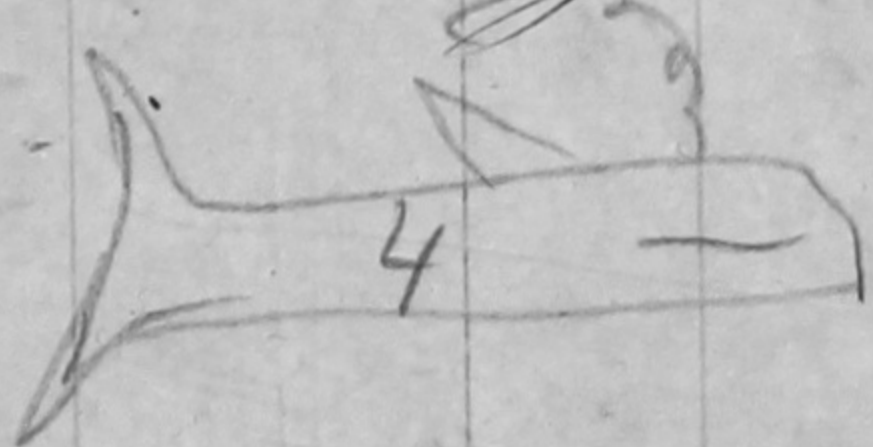
Friday the 26

First part commenced light wind  
from S steering N by E coming  
all sail and water mizzen  
in very jolly mizzen and latter  
part light winds from S by S steering  
N by E at 8 clock raised Spanish  
whales and laid the boats and  
so ends the day.

Lat 36:10  
Long 68:41

Saturday the 27

First part commenced light winds  
from S by E at 3 clock tack whales  
along side spoke ship Daniel Wel-  
ter of Nantucket and commenced  
cutting and cut one whale mizzen part  
light winds latter part light winds  
from S by E and cut in the "whales"  
two sails in sight and so ends  
the day



First part  
Mizzen part  
Bear part



Remarks on Board of Ship Mineral  
Sunday the 28

First part commenced light winds,  
from S E heading E N E and all  
hands employed in clearing the  
heads of the Ship. Planted of Santa  
crist and but her had two cask of  
water and the first light winds and  
commenced hoisting latter part  
light wind from S W at 6 clock  
and for anchors at 11 came on  
board without success two sails  
in sight and so ends the day  
fast long

Monday the 29

First part commenced light  
winds from W and hoisting  
and for anchors and  
came on board without success  
two sails in sight middle and  
latter part strong winds from W N  
heading S W and hoisting and so  
ends two sails in sight and so  
ends the day

No observation

Tuesday the 30

First part commenced strong winds,  
from W heading S S W and were ship  
heading W N and hoisting middle  
part calm latter part strong winds  
from E and were ship several times and  
hoisting two sails in sight and so  
ends the day

Lat 35° 40'  
Long 129° 15'



of New Bedford January 28 1855

Wednesday the 31

First part commenced strong winds  
from E heading S S E and bearing  
two sails in sight and the part from  
S S E heading S S E and bearing  
from S S E heading S S E and bearing  
all sail and so ends the day

Lat 36:02  
Long 8:09

January Thursday the 1

First part commenced light winds  
from N N E heading N N E and  
two sails in sight and on some  
cutting for S S E and bearing  
from N N E heading N N E and bearing  
ship heading N N E and bearing  
light winds from N N E and bearing  
ship heading N N E and bearing  
and water employed in cooping  
the oil and so ends the day

Lat 35:48  
Long 9:50

Friday the 2

First part commenced light winds  
from N N E heading N N E and  
and water employed in some mill  
and latter part light winds from N N E  
E N E carrying all sail and all sails  
employed in stowing down and so ends  
the day

Lat 35:52  
Long 11:30



Remarks on Board of Ship *Spurred*  
Saturday the 3

First part commenced light wind,  
from N N W heading N N E all  
hands employed in stowing gear in  
middle and latter part light wind  
from N N W heading N carrying  
all sail and went into harbor, employed  
in stowing gear and masts  
top masts and sail in sight  
and so ends the day

Lat 35: 27  
Long 171: 40

Sunday the 4

First part commenced calm  
and water, employed in same  
two sails in sight middle part  
light wind from N steering N by E  
latter part at day light North  
cape of New Zealand in sight bearing  
N E distant 15 miles and made  
several tacks three sails in sight  
and so ends the day

Lat 34: 18  
Long

Monday the 5

First part commenced light wind,  
from S S W heading to east wind  
and two boats went in shore middle  
part heading to east wind latter  
part com. the and anchor in morning  
since New Zealand and all hands  
employed in washing ship and  
at 3 o'clock took the anchor and  
stuck in to the bay and so  
ends the day



of New Bedford February 3 1855  
Tuesday the 6

This day commenced light wind,  
and some rain and cold breezes, im-  
ployed in taking down and got  
harvest of furs on shore and  
some other jobs ~~harvest~~ <sup>harvest</sup> ~~an~~ <sup>an</sup> ~~other~~ <sup>other</sup>  
watches and so ends the day

Wednesday the 7

This day commenced fine weather and  
all hands employed in getting  
water and taking down coopers  
the bread and flour and ship  
dry on to around foot at  
night have her up and let  
go the other anchor and  
watches and so ends the day

Thursday the 8

First part commenced fine weather and  
all hands employed in getting water  
and painting ship tonight the ship  
sailing on shore and to take to gift her  
of but since the painters home  
and so ends the day



Remarks on Board of Ship Minned  
Friday the 9

This day commenced strong winds  
and drove anchors out ahead  
and hove the ship off and got  
a report of cargo on shore and  
painting and at night anchor  
watched and so ends the day

Saturday the 10

This day commenced fine weather  
and started watch on shore  
and the other employed in getting  
up water and other jobs and  
so ends the day

Sunday the 11

This day commenced fine weather  
and paid hands on shore and  
Robert Johnson deserted from the  
ship and so ends the day



of New Bedford February 15 1855  
Sunday the 18

First part commenced light service  
from J M steering W M carrying  
all sail and spoke Ship Joseph Wells  
of New Bedford middle part took  
in gallant sails and flying a back  
latter part made all brace standing  
W M wind from S and North  
cape of New Ireland in sight  
bearing distant 30 miles, sail  
in sight and so ends the day  
Lat 38:50  
Long 72:09

Monday the 19

First part commenced light service  
from J steering W carrying all sail  
sail in sight and Three Herons  
in sight bearing distant 20 miles  
at sundown shorted sail middle part  
steering W and standing quarter watch  
as latter part light service from  
J S E heading J M carrying all sail  
and closed three boats for watches  
and were not to be whaled unless  
on herd and so ends the day  
Lat 38:40 Long 72:16

Tuesday the 20

This day commenced strong wind, from  
S E and wore ship heading E N E  
and took in fore and main gallant  
sails and fly jib at sundown  
shorted sail middle and latter  
part light service from J E heading  
E M E and made all sail and  
watch employed in repairing top sail  
and other jobs and painted soles  
in Carbol beat and so ends the day  
Lat 33:29  
Long



Remarks on Board of Ship *Albatross*  
Wednesday the 21

First part commenced light winds,  
from S E heading E W and  
watch employed in same and pump-  
ed out of boats over board at  
sun-down shortened sail middle  
and latter part calm and sent  
down main sail to repair and  
took in lower boat to repair  
and so ends the day

Lat 33:19  
Long

Thursday the 22

First part commenced light  
winds from E W heading S E  
and boat employed in same  
at sun-down shortened sail middle  
and latter part strong wind, from  
N W heading E and reef fore  
and mizen top sail and watch  
employed in repairing main sail  
and the lower boat and so ends  
the day

Lat 34:25  
Long 175:40

Friday the 23

First part commenced strong winds  
from N W heading E and bent  
main sail and reef main top  
sail and finished repairing lower  
boat middle part whole watches  
heading E latter part strong winds  
from N W heading E and took ship heading  
N W and repairing main top sail  
at 9 clock raised anchor and laid  
down on board without illness and so  
ends the day. Lat  
Long 176:22



of New Bedford February 21 1855  
Saturday the 24

First part commenced strong  
winds from N N E and made  
some tacks to windward  
middle part strong winds from N N E  
heading E and tack in gallant  
sail latter part light winds from  
N N E and tack ship heading  
N N W and all sail and weather  
employed in very job and so  
ends the day

No observation

Sunday the 25

First part commenced light winds  
from N E heading N N W and  
tack in fore and main gallant  
sail and some rain middle and  
latter part light winds from  
E N E heading N causing all sail  
and some rain and so ends  
the day

No observation

Monday the 26

First part commenced light  
winds from N E heading N N W  
carrying all sail sail in sight and  
some rain middle part strong winds  
from S E steering N E and reef  
top sails latter part light winds  
from S S E steering N E by E and  
made all sail and set top mast  
studying sail and remain and  
so ends the day

Lat 30: 57  
Long 117: 00



# Remarks on Board of Ship Smeared Tuesday the 27

First part commenced strong winds  
from S E steering N E by N carrying  
all sail and some men spoke  
Ship Swift of New Bedford  
at sundown shorten sail with  
put quarter water, latter part  
strong winds from E heading N  
N E and set main gallant sail  
and fly jib and some men and  
so ends the day.

Lat 29: 43  
Long 179: 14

## Wednesday the 28

First part commenced strong winds  
from E N E heading N and watch  
employed in repairing top sail  
middle part strong winds from  
E heading N N E and some men  
latter part strong winds from  
E S E and cap of steering N N W  
and made all sail and top mast  
shaking sail and main sail watch  
employed in repairing top sail  
and so ends the day.

Lat 29: 22 Long 179: 00

## March Thursday the 1

First part commenced light winds  
from S E steering N N W carrying all  
sail and watch employed in some  
mills and latter part strong winds  
from S E steering N N W by N carrying  
all sail and watch employed in rep-  
airing top sail and finished it  
and sent down fore top sail and  
bent another and so ends the day

Lat 24: 40  
Long 177: 49



of New Bedford February 24 1855

Friday the 2

First part commenced strong winds from S S E starting N W wind ship-  
ped over top mast, reaching sail  
and some rain and took in some  
sail middle part strong winds from S S E  
latter part strong winds from S W  
starting N W by N and made some  
sail and watch employed in every job  
and so ends the day

Tot 21:30  
Long 177:16

Saturday the 3

First part commenced light winds  
from W heading N W carrying all  
sail and watch employed in every  
job middle and latter part light  
winds from N W and made some  
sail took in all sail and  
watch employed in breaking out  
and starting floor and filled  
some cask with salt water and  
so ends the day

Tot 20:43  
Long

Sunday the 4

First part commenced light winds  
from N W heading W carrying  
all sail and watch employed  
in some middle and latter part light  
winds from N E starting N W and set  
top mast and gaff and starting sail  
and so ends the day

Tot 19:52  
Long



# Remarks of Board of Ship Sinned

## Monday the 5

First part commenced light winds from  
E N E strong N W carrying all sail  
and on left jib some rain milled and  
latter part light winds from N  
heading N N W carrying all sail  
and some rain and watch employed  
in bending a jib and other jobs  
and so ends the day

Lat 19:07  
Long 173:58

## Tuesday the 6

First part commenced light winds  
from N N W and made true  
tack and watch employed  
in some milled and latter part  
strong winds from N N E heading  
N W and rain and squalls  
split mizen gallant sail and  
so ends the day

Lat 18:05  
Long 172:30

## Wednesday the 7

First part commenced light winds  
from N N E heading N W and  
sent down mizen gallant yard  
and watch employed in sea jobs  
milled and latter part light  
winds from N E strong N W  
by N carrying all sail and some  
rain and watch employed in  
sea jobs and made a new mizen  
gallant yard and so ends the  
day

No observation



of New Bedford March 5 1855  
Thursday the 8

First part commenced light work  
from N E steering N by N carrying  
all sail and water employed in  
repairing mizen gallant and  
some other jobs middle and latter  
part light work from E S E steering  
N by N carrying all sail and water  
employed in repairing mizen gallant  
sail and some other jobs and  
ends the day Put 16: 23  
Tong 172: 19

Friday the 9

First part commenced light  
work from E S E steering N carrying  
all sail and water employed in  
in same middle and latter part light  
work from E steering N carrying all  
sail and water employed in same  
repairing mizen gallant and some  
other jobs and ends the day  
Put 14: 27  
Tong 172: 08

Saturday the 10

First part commenced light work  
from E steering N by N carrying  
all sail and water employed in  
in same middle and latter part  
light work from E S E steering N  
and carrying all sail and water  
employed in repairing mizen gallant  
sail and some other jobs and  
ends the day Put 17: 47  
Tong 172: 15



# Remarks of Board of Ship Simcoe Sunday the 11

First part commenced light  
beats from E N E steering N  
and bent mizzen gullion  
and sent ~~forward~~ a light  
middle and latter part light  
beats from N E heading N N W  
m carrying all sail and so  
ends the day.

Put 11: 48  
Fog 12: 02

## Monday the 12

First part commenced light sails  
from N N W and tack ship head-  
ing N N E carrying all sail mizzen  
and latter part light sails  
from westward heading to north  
ward carrying all sail and water  
employed in repairing to ~~forward~~  
and some other jobs and so ends  
the day.

Put 11: 04  
Fog

## Tuesday the 13

First part commenced light sails  
from N N steering N by N and water  
employed in some mill and latter  
part light sails from N N heading  
N N E and bent a new fore  
sail at 9 clock seized rables and  
rod and struck mast but mist came  
and then boat struck and lost her  
line and so ends the day.

No observation



Forward Boat  
Forward Boat



of New Bedford March 11 1855  
Wednesday the 14

First part commenced light winds  
from N W heading N N E at 4  
clock took up all along side  
and commenced cutting and broke  
out that part of stern and put  
in James Gordon mill to part  
match clearing the head latter  
part light winds from N W heading  
N N E and all hands employed in  
cutting and finished and clearing the  
decks and so ends the day  
Lat 40:15 Long 73:28

Thursday the 15

First part commenced light winds  
from N W heading N N E and all  
hands employed in clearing the head  
and fore part mill and latter  
part light winds from N W  
heading N N E carrying all sail  
and all hands employed in  
sailing and so ends the day

Lat 41:30  
Long 74:28

Friday the 16

First part commenced light winds  
from N W heading N N E carrying  
all sail and weather improved in  
sailing mill and latter light  
winds from north west and sailing  
to windward and all hands employ-  
ed in sailing carrying all sail and  
some squalls and so ends the day

No observation



Remarks on Board of Ship Minnet  
Saturday the 17

First part commenced light winds  
from N E heading N W and  
principally working and all hands  
employed in clearing up the deck,  
middle and latter part light winds  
from N heading N W carrying all sail and watch employ-  
ed in repairing top sail and  
set a netter put in to the  
side on top works and so ends  
the day. Lat 6:44  
Long 173:31

Sunday the 18

First part commenced light winds  
from N heading N W and  
watch employed in same middle  
and latter part light winds  
from N heading N W carrying all  
sail and so ends the day

Lat 6:40  
Long

Monday the 19

First part commenced light winds  
from N E steering N W and set  
heading sail middle and latter  
part light winds from N E steering  
N W carrying all sail and towed the  
cubase cover to pieces and made  
plut form to stand on and made  
station to cover up the works  
and pick the anchors and so ends  
the day

Lat 5:29  
Long 171:51



of New Bedford March 10: 1855  
Tuesday the 20

First part commenced light winds  
from N E steering N by N and  
sent in the iron bar stay and  
put out another and black the  
anchors middle and latter part  
light winds from N E steering N by N  
by N carrying all sail and watch  
employed in running the oil into the  
bunk and various other jobs at 11 clock  
raised whales and so ends the day  
Net 4: 58  
Tung 170: 58

Wednesday the 21

First part commenced light winds  
from N E and land the boats  
for the whales and came on board  
with great success and cooped  
the head oil middle and latter  
part light winds from N E  
heading N by N carrying all sail  
and all hands employed in stea-  
ring down at 9 clock sail wholly  
land down then one risen that was  
all could so ends the day  
Net 3: 19 Tung 169: 23

Thursday the 22

First part commenced light wind  
from N E heading N by N carry-  
ing all sail and watch employed  
in the same middle and latter part  
light winds from N E heading  
N by N carrying all sail and water  
employed in steering down the head  
oil and cooper making a shuttle  
butt and so ends the day

Net 1: 27  
Tung 168: 03



Remarks on Board of Ship Minerva  
Friday the 23

First part commenced by light  
winds from N E heading N  
W and took in main reef  
and mizen gallant sail and water  
employed in various jobs and set up  
black smiths mill and found light  
winds from N E heading N W  
and laying a back some part of being  
the latter part by light winds  
sunrise Breeze N E from in sight  
distant 15 mile and by day appeared  
on and so ends the day.

Saturday the 24

First part commenced by light winds  
from E N E and by day and  
to pleasant in land and got of  
8 boats full of wood and some  
hops and about had off coasts  
middle and latter part by light winds  
from E steering N W and set  
standing up sails and water employed  
in cutting up the wood and and turn  
ed up horn boat to repair and get  
beam on deck and so ends the day.  
Put to 25 N Ferry

Sunday the 25

First part commenced by light winds  
from E steering N W and water employed  
in buckling the beam and finish  
ed the shackle butt and turned  
west boat in side middle and latter  
part by light winds from E N E steering  
N W curing all sail and under  
the gates put in irons for roasting  
for food and so ends the day

Put 1:49  
Ferry 2:05



of New Bedford March 23 1855  
Monday the 26

First part commenced light tacks  
from E steering N N W making all  
sail middle and latter part light  
winds from E N E steering N N W  
making all sail and watch employ-  
ed in reefing top sail and fitting  
new martingale gages at 11 o'clock  
tack in staying sails and main  
sail and run 7 o'clock and so  
ends the day  
Lat 41: 14  
Long 164: 18

Tuesday the 27

First part commenced light  
winds from N E steering N N W by  
N and watch employed in same  
middle and latter part strong winds  
from N E steering N N W by N  
and tack in gallant sails  
and fly jib and watch employed  
in reefing sails and so ends the  
day  
Lat 5: 56  
Long 162: 53

Wednesday the 28

First part commenced strong winds  
from N N E heading N N W and  
watch employed in same and set  
main gallant sail and fly jib  
middle and latter part light breezes  
from N N E steering N N W by N and  
made all sail and watch employed in  
washing ship and so ends the day

Lat 4: 17  
Long 160: 45



# Remarks on Board of Ship Nimrod

## Thursday the 29

First part commenced light work from N N E steering N N W by W and set gallant standing sea's and watch employed in same middle and latter part light work from N E steering N N W by W carrying all sail and watch employed in picking over potatoes and made a new fore top mast coarstream and so ends the day

Lat 4: 24  
Long 158: 45

## Friday the 30

First part commenced light work from N E steering N N W and carrying all sail and watch employed in same and get coarstream aloft middle and latter part light work from N N E steering N N W by W carrying all sail and watch employed in various jobs and so ends the day

Lat 11: 12  
Long 156: 09

## Saturday the 31

First part commenced light work from N N E steering N N W carrying all sail and watch employed in various jobs middle and latter part light work from N E steering N N W by W carrying all sail and watch employed in new top mast standing sail beam-boards and fitted a bolt to hang the speaker's seat and some other jobs and so ends the day

Lat 12: 24  
Long 153: 38



of New Bedford March 29. 1855.

April Sunday the 1

First part commenced by 1st trial  
from N E starting N W by N W half  
W carrying all sail and reaching in  
playa, in rep, jobs and repaired  
the spunk and bent it and raised  
whole mill and latter part  
light trials from N N E starting  
W W W carrying all sail and  
so ends the day

Tot 13: 39  
Tong 151: 00

Monday the 2

First part commenced by 1st trial  
des from N N E starting N W by  
W half W carrying all sail  
mill and latter part light trials  
from E N E starting N W by N W half  
W carrying all sail and reaching in  
playa in repairing top sail and  
arrived at west bent to point and  
som other jobs and so ends the day

Tot 14: 55  
Tong

Tuesday the 3

First part commenced by 1st trial  
from N N E starting W W W carrying  
all sail and reaching in playa at  
some mill and latter part light  
trials from E N E starting N W by W  
and carrying all sail and reaching at  
but and water employed in some  
other jobs and played three small  
9. Trial from N N E starting W W W  
and so ends the day

Tot 16: 24  
Tong 145: 46



Remarks on Board of Ship Minerva  
Wednesday the 4

First part commenced light track,  
from E. steering N by W carrying  
all sail and water employed  
in repairing top sail and some  
other jobs middle part light track  
from S S E. latter part calm  
and sea rain and water employed  
in breaking out in between decks  
and so ends the day

Lat 17: 27  
Long

Thursday the 5

First part commenced light track,  
from N heading N by W carrying  
all sail and water employed  
in some middle and latter part  
light track from N steering N  
by W carrying all sail and  
went down fore stay to shorten  
and went it up again and so  
ends the day

Lat 17: 27  
Long 143: 53

Friday the 6

First part commenced light track,  
from N steering N by W carrying all  
sail and water employed in some  
middle and latter part light  
track from N N E steering N by W  
carrying all sail and water employed  
in painting starboard hull and some  
other jobs and so ends the day

Lat 18: 20  
Long 139: 46



of New Bedford April 4 1855  
Saturday the 7

First part commenced light tacks  
from W E steering W N W carrying  
all sail and watch employed  
in putting one of the best over  
head and some other jobs mill  
and latter part light tacks from  
S E steering W N by W hauling W  
carrying all sail and watch employed  
in picking over potatoes and repairing  
gallop standing sail and some other  
jobs and so ends the day  
Lat 19: 01/8  
Long 137: 57

Sunday the 8  
First part commenced light tacks  
from S steering W N W carrying all  
sail and watch employed in home  
and pointed her best mill part  
heaving north west and took ship  
latter part strong winds from  
W N W heading W and took in  
main sail and so ends the  
day  
Lat 19: 17  
Long 136: 01

Monday the 9  
First part commenced strong winds  
from W heading W and took  
in main gallant sail mill  
part strong winds from W heading W  
W and took in fore gallant sail  
and fly jib latter part strong  
winds from W N E heading W N  
and took fore gallant sail and fly  
jib and watch employed in best  
jobs and so ends the day  
Lat 20: 23  
Long 135: 12



# Remarks on Board of Ship Nimrod

## Tuesday the 10

First part commenced strong wind,  
from N N E hauling N W and  
water employed in rigging a shuttle  
butt down the line and some other  
jobs middle and latter part strong  
winds from E N E strong N W  
carrying all sail and water employed  
in breaking out and some other jobs  
and tack in gullant standing  
sail and main reef and so.  
ends the day hot 77: 37  
Fog 130: 40

## Wednesday the 11

First part commenced strong  
winds from N E strong N W  
and water employed in some  
and strong of middle and latter  
part light winds from E strong  
N W by N carrying all sail and  
water employed in some jobs and  
were near top mast standing sail  
tack and so ends the day

hot 75: 11  
Fog 128: 44

## Thursday the 12

First part commenced light winds,  
from E strong N by W carrying  
all sail and water employed in  
repairing top sail and some other  
jobs middle part strong N carrying all  
sail latter part light winds from  
S E strong N W carrying all sail  
and part 3 top piece green of 9  
fresh bread 95 Tons 85 Shulper  
95 Tons and water employed in some jobs  
and so ends the day  
hot 71: 46 Fog 128: 04



of New Bedford April 10 1855  
Friday the 13

First part commenced light work,  
from J steering N W making all  
sail and sent down fore top sail  
and sent up another middle and  
latter part light work from J S W  
steering N N W carrying all sail and  
master employed in breaking out  
fore sheets and wind ~~up~~ ship tail  
to N E and tack ship heading  
N N W and so ended the day  
- full  
- day.

Saturday the 14

First part commenced strong  
work from N E heading N N W  
and tack in gallant sails  
and water employed in same  
at 5 clock sent gallant sails  
middle and latter part strong work  
from E N E and tack in gallants  
sails and fly jib and water  
employed in breaking out sheets  
heads and so ended the day  
No observation

Sunday the 15

First part commenced light work,  
from E heading N N E and sent  
main gallant sail and fly jib  
and water employed in same middle  
part strong winds and shorter sail latter  
part strong work from E heading S E  
and tack and running and wore ship  
heading E and cast the lead and  
40 fathoms of water and so ended  
the day  
No observation



# Remarks on Board of Ship Minerva

Monday the 16

First part commenced light wind,  
from S S E heading E. and thick  
and raining and thick in fore and  
widen top sails middle part light  
wind latter light wind from  
S S E and more ship several times  
and thick and raining at night  
James Forance was sent for  
Frank Silva up in other water  
on deck and so ends the  
day  
Temp 126 : 54

Tuesday the 17

First part commenced light wind,  
from S heading E S E and flag  
James Forance and Frank Silva  
middle part light wind from S S W  
and more ship several times latter  
part light wind from W at 9 o'clock  
clouds up and made all sail stowing  
W by E and on bent jib and bent  
a hooter at 11 o'clock light gale sent  
30 fathoms barney W W W distant 30  
miles up and so ends the day  
Temp 32 : 47 Temp

Wednesday the 18

First part commenced light wind,  
from W S W stowing W W E carrying  
all sail forward in sight and open  
the Clothing Case middle and  
latter part light and buplin waves  
stowing W E carrying all sail and  
Spike Bar to Manuel Ortiz of Peru  
head first and so ends the day

No observation



of New Bedford April 16 1855  
Thursday the 19

First part commenced light winds  
from N W steering N E and  
some rain middle and latter part  
light winds from north wind and made  
several tacks and spoke Barre Manuee  
Cortis of New Bedford and some fog  
and so ends the day

No observation

Friday the 20

First part commenced light winds  
from north wind and heading to  
west wind and Entered the mouth  
of straits of Cored and found in  
sight middle and latter part light  
winds from north wind and made  
several tacks and found in sight  
and watch employed in setting up  
sacks and some other jobs and seeing  
my job and thick and smoky and  
so ends the day

No observation

Saturday 21

First part commenced light winds  
from N E and working through the  
straits of Cored and entered in  
sight in same sail in sight middle  
and latter part light winds from  
N N E and working to windward  
and thick and raining and tacks in  
fore and main gullast sail sail in  
sight and so ends the day

Lat 35: 24  
Long



# Remarks on Board of Ship Manned Sunday the 22

First part commenced light winds  
from N E and westerly to westerly  
sailed in sight land 7 1/2 distant  
3 miles spoke Bark Mancee Carter  
middle part light winds from westward  
latter part light winds from N  
at 6 o'clock raised one sight whale  
and land three boats and about  
11 o'clock came on land with out  
success sail in sight and sunset, in  
sight bearing N and so ends the  
day but 36 1/2 fms

## Monday the 23

First part commenced light  
winds from E strong N N E  
carrying all sail and not standing  
sails middle part light winds from  
S S W strong N E latter part  
light winds from westward and  
N wind flaglet and sent. two boats  
in shore and spoke Bark Man-  
uee Carter and so ends the day

but 37 1/2 fms  
fms

## Tuesday the 24

First part commenced light winds  
from S strong N E ~~strong~~ all  
sail small part light winds from  
N S W and shorter run sail latter  
part strong winds from N S W  
bearing to northward and on boat  
standing sails and men sail and  
saw several whales and two and  
came on land with out success two  
sails in sight and so ends the day  
but 38 1/2 fms  
fms



of New Bedford April 22 1855  
Wednesday the 25

First part commenced light winds from  
W and were ship several times and land  
for whales and again on land with  
out success and spoke a French Ship  
and was shifted to E N E at  
sundown took in sail middle part boats  
cross water on and were ship heading  
S latter part light winds from E S  
E and made several tacks and  
two sails in sight and so ends the day  
No observations

Thursday the 26

First part commenced light winds from  
S W and were ship several times  
and made all sail and land twice  
for whales and again on land with  
out success three sails in sight middle  
part light winds and some fog later  
on light winds from S S W and hoist  
the truss to main yard and put it  
in sail in sight and so ends the  
day

Lat 38° 12'  
Long 132° 29'

Friday the 27

First part commenced light winds  
from S S W and land for whales  
and put up the truss again success  
part light winds from S S W  
latter part light winds from S S W  
and were ship several times and got  
the black smith from French Ship  
General Parc to put the truss up on  
yard and land for whales and  
came on land with out success two  
sails in sight and so ends the day  
Lat 38° 26'

Fog



# Remarks on Board of Ship Minerva

## Saturday the 28

Starboard

First part commenced light wind, from S S W and land for whales, and on land with out success and got true a light Speke St. George of New Bedford made first light hauls. Latter part light wind from S S E and land the boats for whales and starboard boat struck and two sails in sight and so ends the day

No observation

## Sunday the 29

First part commenced light wind, from S S E at 1 clock took the whale along side and finished at 7 clock and thick fog made first light wind from S S E and watch employed in clearing the decks. Latter part light wind from S E bearing E N E and took in fore and main top sail and reef main top sail thick fog and so in rain and so ends the day

No observation

## Monday the 30

First part commenced light wind, from S W bearing S S E and thick fog and raining at 4 clock lighted up and commenced hoisting mizzen and latter part strong breeze S W and were ship several times and lowering down fore true sails in sight and reef main top sail and so ends the day

Lat 38:20  
Long 182:30



of New Bedford April. 28 1855

May Tuesday the 1

First part commenced strong wind,  
from N W heading N W & and  
bawling saw in sight middle and  
latter part light winds from N W  
& and were ship several times,  
and were at sail and all hands  
employed in bawling and scraping  
the floor and so ends the day

Foot 38:07  
Fury 132:20

Wednesday the 2

First part commenced light  
winds from S W and all hands  
employed in saw and land for  
whales and came on land with  
out success middle and latter  
part light winds from S W  
and were ship several times and  
finished bawling and land for  
whales and came on land with  
out success and so ends the day

Foot 38:14  
Fury

Thursday the 3

First part commenced light winds  
from S E and land for whales,  
and came on land with out success  
two sails in sight and started  
run water in main hatch way  
middle and latter part light  
winds from S W and worked  
to N W and were ship twice  
and storming down and ran  
fury and so ends the day

No observation



# Remarks on Board of Ship Minerva Friday the 4

First part commenced strong winds  
from N.W. by N. and E. and were  
ship heading N. and took in fore  
and mized top sail and steering  
down with part strong winds  
from N.W. by E. latter part light  
winds from N.W. by E. steering to  
southward and set main and mizen  
goldent sails and fly jib and  
switch employed in steering off  
and so ends the day  
Feet 132:09  
Tery

## Saturday the 5

First part commenced light  
winds from N.W. by E. and heading  
E. and took ship heading N.W. by N.  
and were several whales killed  
part light winds latter part  
strong winds from N.W. by N. and  
were ship several times and  
fitting one of over head. Sails  
for reefing two sails in night  
and so ends the day  
Feet 38:04  
Tery

## Sunday the 6

First part commenced strong winds  
from N.W. by N. heading N.W. and  
were several whales killed part  
light winds from N.W. by N. latter part light  
winds from S.W. by N. and took and must  
beat sterns and at 9 o'clock took the  
cable a long side and commenced  
cutting 4 sails in sight and parted  
the fin chain and so ends the day

No observation

West Coast



New Bedford May 4 1885  
Monday the 4

First part commenced light winds from  
SSE and cutting and finished and  
Spoke Ship St George of New Bedford  
and middle part calm latter part  
light winds from ESE heading SE  
tacking all sail and water employed  
in cutting up blubber and scraping  
the bottom of sails in sight and so  
ends the day

Fat 38: 26  
Tong

Tuesday the 5

First part commenced light winds  
from SE heading ESE and  
water employed in sun and spoke  
a French Ship mull and latter  
part light winds from SE heading SE  
and made all sail and water  
employed in cutting up blubber & sails  
in sight and so ends the day

Fat 38: 35  
Tong

Wednesday the 6

First part commenced light winds  
from SSE heading SE and commenced  
beating and end true  
beats for whales and can on land  
with out success middle part light  
winds latter part light winds  
from SE and were ship several times  
and thick and rainy and cool across  
the water and so ends the day

No observation



Remarks on Board of Ship Minnet  
Thursday the 10

First part commenced strong wind,  
from S E backing S S W and  
close reefed main top sail and took  
in fore sail and put the lumber  
into the timber miller part strong  
winds latter part light winds from  
W and wore ship several times and  
commenced heaving again two  
sails in sight and so ends the  
day

Lat 38: 20  
Long 132: 27

Friday the 11

First part commenced light winds  
from S W and wore ship three  
times and heaving miller and latter  
part light winds from W and  
took ship ship several times  
and heaving and so ends the  
day

Lat 38: 40  
Long 132: 16

Saturday the 12

First part commenced light  
winds from W W and made  
several tacks and finished  
heaving and ran the oil into  
the tank miller part calm latter  
part light winds from S E strong  
W W by W and strong down and  
so ends the day

Lat 38: 50  
Long 131: 45



of New Bedford May 10 1855  
Sunday the 13

First part commenced light sails from  
S E. stowing N<sup>W</sup> and stowing down  
4 sails in sight and spoke French  
Ship Gen Peters middle part light  
sails from S E latter part  
light sails from S W stowing N<sup>W</sup>  
and saw one whale the sails  
in sight and so ends the day

Lat 39: 26  
Long 130: 43

Monday the 14

First part commenced strong winds  
from W S W heading N<sup>W</sup> and  
tack in main gallum sail and  
fly jib at 3 clock cop. of  
stowing S E by E and set more  
gallant sail and fly jib middle  
part stowing S E by E latter part  
strong winds from W and more ship  
sailed times and land for whales  
and com on land with cut meers  
and spoke Ship John Brothers of  
New Bedford and so ends the day

Tuesday the 15

First part commenced strong winds  
from W and made two clocks  
middle and latter part light  
winds from S W and made several  
tacks and carrying all sail 3 sails  
in sight and so ends the day

Lat 39: 09  
Long 132: 00



# Remarks on Board of Ship *Miner* Wednesday the 16

First part commenced light winds,  
from S S W and made several  
tacks and spoke French Ship  
upon Sterns middle and latter part  
light winds from S W and made  
several tacks and drying the lower  
two sails in sight and so  
ends the day

Lat 38: 48  
Long 132: 47

# Thursday the 17

First part commenced light winds,  
from S S W and drying the  
lower spoke Ship upon both  
of Sterns middle and latter  
part light winds from S S W and  
made several tacks and drying  
the lower sail in sight and so  
ends the day

Lat 38: 43  
Long 131: 48

# Friday the 18

First part commenced light winds,  
from S S E and made several  
tacks and ran off some to north  
ward middle and latter part light  
winds from S S W and made several  
tacks carrying all sail and  
standing whole watches and so  
ends the day

Lat 38: 42  
Long 131: 40



of New Bedford May 16 1855  
Saturday the 19

First part commenced light  
winds from S and made two  
tacks middle part light winds from  
S S W and working to windward latter  
light winds from S S W and caught  
firing N E and bent top mast  
standing sails and set it at 8  
clock land for whales and came  
on land without success and so  
ended the day

Fat 38: 42  
Fog 13: 05

Sunday the 20

First part commenced strong winds  
from S S W and land for whales  
and came on land without success  
at sundown shortened sail middle  
part light winds from S S W latter  
part light winds from S S W and  
made several tacks and came  
round whales and so ended the  
day

Fat 38: 25  
Fog

Monday the 21

First part commenced calm and thick  
fog and covered away mizen gallant  
yard and sent it down middle part  
light winds from S E and thick and raining  
latter part strong winds from E S E and  
raining some and light up sun and  
made sail several whales in sight  
and land and came on land with but  
success at 12 clock strong winds  
and tack in sail to double reef  
mizen top sail and fore sail and so ended  
the day Fat 38: 34 Fog



Remarks on Board of Ship Minned  
Tuesday the 22

First part commenced strong winds  
from E S E heading N E and were  
ship heading S and thick and raining  
middle and latter part light  
winds from N and were ship several  
times and thick fog and so ends  
the day

Feet  
Fog 130 25

Wednesday the 23

First part commenced light winds  
from N and made sail and  
made several tacks and made  
a new mixed gallant yard  
middle and latter part light  
from E N E and were ship several  
times and thick fog and rain  
and sent mixed gallant  
yard a light and head for wheel  
and came on board with cut success  
and so ends the day

No observation

Thursday the 24

First part commenced calm and  
head for wheel and starboard but  
got to one and did not pass  
middle and latter part light  
winds from S S W and thick  
fog at 10 o'clock light up  
and made all sail and so  
ends the day

Feet 55; 25  
Fog



of New Bedford May 1-2 1855  
Friday the 25

First part commenced light rain,  
from S S W and some ship service,  
at times and several small whales,  
and came on land with out success,  
middle and latter part light rain  
from S S W and some ship service  
times and thick fog at 10 o'clock  
light up and made all run and  
so ends the day

Feet 38:20  
Fog 180:42

Saturday the 26

First part commenced light rain,  
from S E and several small whales,  
and came on land with out success  
and kept up storming W middle and  
latter part light rain from S S E  
heading S W and thick and raining  
and put a seal in lower part  
and so ends the day

Feet  
Fog 130:07

Sunday the 27

First part commenced light rain,  
from W W and some ship service  
S E and made some small and  
latter part light rain from S S W  
and raining to north and made  
all run and so ends the day

Feet 38:45  
Fog 181:34



# Remarks on Board of Ship *Albatross*

Monday the 28

First part commenced by 1st watch  
from 3 steering N.W. & carrying all  
sail middle part by 1st watch from  
3 W and spoke Ship John Brothers  
of New Bedford and starting up whole  
watcher latter part strong winds from  
W S W and steering to eastward  
and held for whole and soon on board  
with out success two sails in sight  
and so ends the day

Lat 39:40

Long

Tuesday the 29

First part commenced by 1st watch  
from W S W steering E. N. E.  
and not top must standing sail  
middle part by 1st watch and spoke  
Ship John Brothers of New Bedford  
latter part by 1st watch from W S W  
steering N. E. and on board fore  
top sail and had another and  
spoke the same two ships and  
so ends the day Lat 38:56

Long

Wednesday the 30

First part commenced by 1st watch  
from 3 steering N. E. fore sail  
in sight 1st watch shorter  
sail middle and latter part by 1st  
watch from 3 steering E. by W and  
middle all sail fore sails in sight  
and so ends the day

Lat 40:32

Long 134:46



of New Bedford May 28 1855  
Thursday the 31

First part commenced by 1st wind,  
from S S E steering E by S and haul  
for whale and soon on haul with out  
success middle part by 1st wind from  
S steering E several sail in sight  
and haul for whales and can on  
haul with out success and so ends the  
day

fat  
fury.

June Friday the 1

First part commenced by 1st wind,  
from S and made three stacks  
three sails in sight middle and latter  
part by 1st wind from S steering E by  
S and set top mast reaching with  
4 sails in sight and so ends the  
day

fat 40:45  
fury 137:45

Saturday the 2

First part commenced by 1st wind  
from S S W steering E by S carrying all  
sail and sent in fore top mast  
stay sail to repair and finished  
it and bent it a gain and spoke  
French ship middle and latter part  
by 1st wind from S S E heading E  
haul for whales two sails  
in sight and so ends the day

fat  
fury



# Remarks of Board of Ship Nisrook

## Sunday the 3

Wain-Port

First part commenced by 1st wind  
from E and went back to track  
and got stove middle part at  
11 clock took the whole along  
side. latter part strong winds from  
E S E and commenced beating and  
part the fluck chain and got on  
another and putted the club in  
for 1/2 and so ends the day

No observation

## Monday the 4

First part commenced strong winds  
from E S E beating 1/2 at 3 clock  
finished beating and repairing the  
mast but middle and latter  
part light winds from S E and  
were ship twice and cutting up  
blubber and repairing the mast  
but and thick and raining and  
so ends the day

No observation

## Tuesday the 5

First part commenced by 1st wind  
from S E beating E N E and were  
ship leading 1/2 and watch employed at  
in same middle part light winds  
at 12 clock commenced beating latter  
part light winds from S S W beating  
1/2 and beating and repairing the mast  
but and thick fog and so ends  
the day

Hot  
Fog 158: 13



of New Bedford June 3 1855  
Wednesday the 6

First part commenced calm and weather  
improved and finished the west part  
and put her on canvas at 5 o'clock clear  
of and sail in sight middle part by  
the wind from S heading E S E and were  
ship heading W S W and thick fog  
latter part light wind from S heading  
W S W and blowing and some fog  
and scraping beach and so ends the  
day

Lat 41: 13  
Long 138: 17

Thursday the 7

First part commenced light winds  
from S heading W S W and were  
ship and weather improved in  
some middle and latter part light  
winds from S E and were safe  
several times and blowing true  
sails in sight and land in sight  
and so ends the day

Lat 41: 00  
Long 138: 30

Friday the 8

First part commenced light winds  
from E S E heading S and finished  
at blowing at midnight weather  
sight middle part heading S latter  
part light winds from E S E and were  
ship steering W W E and made all  
sail some rain and so ends the day

Lat 44: 00  
Long 138: 55



# Remarks on Board of Ship Stirred

## Saturday the 9

First part commenced light winds from  
E & E steering W two sails in sight  
and spoke French Ship General  
Pierce middle part light winds S & E  
hauling S W latter part light winds  
from W W W hauling W and were  
ship hauling S W and all hands  
imp. by all in steering down in  
after hold and then fog sail  
in sight and so ends the day

No observation

## Sunday the 10

First part commenced light winds  
from W W W hauling S W and  
all hands employed in same and  
thick fog. middle and latter part  
light winds from W and were ship  
sawed timber and laid for re-hauls  
and came back with no success  
and steering of after hatch way  
and made all sail three sails  
in sight and so ends the day  
Lat 41: 21  
Long

## Monday the 11

First part commenced light winds  
from W hauling S S W and spoke  
French Ship General Pierce middle  
part strong winds from S W latter part  
strong winds from W W W  
and took in fore top sail sail in sight  
and so ends the day  
Lat 41: 19  
Long



of New Bedford June 9 1855

Tuesday the 12

First part commenced light wind from  
S W heading W N W and set fore  
top sail, girth and ~~traverse~~ middle part  
light winds. Latter part light  
winds from N heading E and set gill-  
net sails and were in sight at 8 clock.  
Thick fog and water, employed in break-  
ing out shooks and so ends the day

No observation

Wednesday the 13

First part commenced light winds  
from N E heading E S E and watch  
employed in same middle part light  
winds and thick fog latter part  
light winds from S S W and were  
ship twice and thick fog and made  
all sail and watch employed in  
retrieving up shooks and so ends the  
day

Lat 41: 33  
Long 139: 03

Thursday the 14

First part commenced light winds  
from S W heading S E and were  
watch employed in same and the 1st Gen-  
eral Pierce and three small S. Smith  
in sight during E middle and latter  
part light winds from W N W and  
were ship several times and watch employed  
in washing ship and some fog and rain  
sail in sight and so ends the day

No observation



# Remarks on Board of Ship *Albatross* Friday the 15

First part commenced by the arrival  
from N heading E N E and the  
ship heading N W and Japan's  
lands in sight and the ship  
General Pierce will be and latter  
part by the arrival from N E steering  
N W half S and standing under  
mainsail and bent top mast stea-  
ring sail and main sail and set  
them and so end the day  
Lat 41:28  
Long 136:13

## Saturday the 16

First part commenced by the arrival  
from N E steering N W carrying all  
sail and were one new down  
boats during the day and drying  
the lower masts and latter part  
by the arrival from E N E steering N  
carrying all sail and water employed  
in cleaning the iron works and so  
end the day

Lat 41:16  
Long 132:56

## Sunday the 17

First part commenced by the arrival  
from E steering N W carrying all sail  
and water employed in same and fur-  
ther the iron works masts and latter  
part by the arrival from E S E steering N  
carrying all sail and the ship General  
Pierce of Hawaii and so end the  
day

No observation



of New Bedford June 15 1855

Monday the 18

First part commenced light winds from E S E starting W carrying all sail  
middle and latter part light winds  
from E N E starting W carrying all  
sail and watch employed in clearing  
the iron work and painter it and  
turned up foremast head and swim  
led her sail in sight and so ended  
the day

Lat  
Long 130: 43

Tuesday the 19

First part commenced light winds  
from E N E starting W carrying all  
sail and watch employed in some  
middle part shorter from sail latter  
part light winds from E and stood in  
to haul the last of Tenter hawse W  
dist 5 miles and watch employed  
in clearing the iron work and painter  
it sail in sight and so ended the  
day

Lat 40: 42  
Long

Wednesday the 20

First part commenced light winds  
from S S W starting E N E at 2  
clock and for repairs and started  
but struck and went but the same  
repairs and cut the lower of with  
the spade middle part working to windward  
latter part light winds from S S W  
and made several tacks and for  
repairs and can can but with out success  
4 sails in sight and 2 in sight  
harry W and so ended the day  
No observation



Remarks on Board of Ship Minerva  
Thursday the 21

First part commenced light wind,  
from S and made several tacks  
and hauled for whalers and  
on land with cut masts 2 sails  
in sight small part light wind,  
from S heading E S E and spoke  
Ship Europa off New Bedford  
latter part calm and spoke General  
Pierce and thick fog and so  
ends the day

No observation

Friday the 22

First part commenced calm and  
thick middle and latter part light  
wind from S and saw ship General  
Winds and thick fog and spoke  
Europa off New Bedford and  
so ends the day

No observation

Saturday the 23

First part commenced light wind,  
from S heading N S E and thick  
fog middle and latter part light  
winds from S E and saw ship General  
Winds and thick fog and so ends  
the day

Lat 41 30  
Long



of New Bedford June 21 1855

Sunday the 24

First part commenced light winds  
from S steering N E sail in sight  
middle part steering N E by N  
latter part light winds from N  
heaving E N E carrying all sail  
and thick weather came so ends the  
day

Lat 40: 40  
Long

Monday the 25

First part commenced light winds  
from N N E and tack ship heaving  
N N E and in sight and sail  
in sight middle and latter part  
light winds from N N E and middle  
harvest tacks carrying all sail and some  
fog found in sight and so ends the  
day

No observation

Tuesday the 26

First part commenced light winds  
from E and tack ship heaving  
N N E and some fog middle and  
latter part light winds from S E  
steering N E and set top mast standing  
sail and main sail and thick fog  
and so ends the day

No observation



# Remarks on Board of Ship Minnow

## Wednesday the 27

First part commenced light winds from S & heading E W & carrying all sail and thick fog middle part heading to east and thick fog latter part light winds from E heading N W & carrying all sail and some fog and so ends the day

Tot 42: 12  
Fog 131: 47

## Thursday the 28

First part commenced light winds and calm at 1 o'clock and for whales and can on land with cut sares found in sight having W W distance 40 miles of middle part calm latter part light winds from S & heading E W & found in sight and dropping down and so ends the day

Tot 40: 30  
Fog

## Friday the 29

First part commenced light winds from S & heading E carrying all sail and some fog and rain at 11 o'clock light up and took ship heading W & and so ends the day

Tot 42: 04  
Fog 132: 44



of New Bedford June 27 1855

Saturday the 30

First part commenced light winds  
from E S E and stood in to land  
and took of again melle and latter  
part light winds from E N E heading  
S E bearing all sail and thick fog  
and took ship heading N and so  
ends the day

Lat  
Long 133:10

Sunday the 1

First part commenced light winds  
from E N E and took ship heading  
S E and lighted up and saw  
the land bearing N distant 2 or  
miles melle and latter part  
light winds from E N E and  
made several tacks and so on  
fog and so ends the day

Lat 41:47  
Long

Monday the 2

First part commenced strong winds  
from E N E heading S E and took  
in galleons sails and reef top  
sails melle part strong winds from E N  
E and took in gale and spanker and made  
sail latter part strong winds from  
E N E heading N and made some sail  
in night and so ends the day

Lat 42:04  
Long



Remarks on Board of Ship Minerva  
Tuesday the 3

First part commenced strong winds  
from E N E bearing W and set  
main gallant sail and fore jib  
and spoke ship ~~Consequence~~ of  
New Bedford middle part cabin  
latter part light winds from W  
S W strong E by N carrying all  
sail forward in night bearing W W W  
distant 20 miles and spoke ~~Consequence~~  
and so ends the day  
Lat  
Long

Wednesday the 4

First part commenced light winds  
from ~~W~~ S W carrying all sail middle  
and latter part light winds from  
S W strong N E by E carrying all  
sail three miles in night about seven  
miles up to fore top sail reef  
tackles and two fore hantlines,  
and jib sheets and so ends  
the day  
Lat 43: 26  
Long 136: 10

Thursday the 5

First part commenced light winds  
from S W strong N E carrying all  
sail and spoke ship ~~Consequence~~ of  
Fairhaven middle part strong winds  
from S W latter part light winds  
from S W morning to east wind  
and laid for whales and can on  
bird without success several sails  
in sight and so ends the day  
Lat 43 55  
Long



of New Bedford July 3 1855

Friday the 6

First part commenced light winds  
from S W and small fore sails  
and came on board with out success  
several sails in sight middle and  
latter part light winds from  
Northward came near ship several  
times and several times in sight  
and so ends the day

Lat 43: 55  
Long

Saturday the 7

First part commenced light winds  
from S W steering E N E carrying all  
sail and spoke ship Helene at  
of Falmouth middle and latter  
part light winds from W steering N E  
carrying all sail and spoke ship  
Holland bound of Potatoes to  
ship Hebronia of Falmouth  
and so ends the day

Lat 44: 44  
Long

Sunday the 8

First part commenced light winds  
from S W steering N E Faded in sight  
bearing E middle and latter part  
light winds from S W steering  
N E carrying all sail sail in  
sight and true sailing in sight  
bearing to eastward and so ends  
the day

Lat 45: 58  
Long 140: 40



# Remarks on Board of Ship Nimrod Monday the 9

First part commenced by 1st winds from  
SSE strong N.E. by E coming all  
round and S.W. by E. Gales of  
Falmouth middle part by 1st winds  
back latter part by 1st winds  
from E S E heading N.E. and  
land in sight bearing E and  
some rain in sight and so  
ends the day

No observation

## Tuesday the 10

First part commenced by 1st winds  
from E S E and made several  
tacks and sent two boats in shore  
S.W. by E. Gales and some fog  
middle part strong S latter part  
by 1st winds from N.E. strong S S E  
coming all round and land in sight  
bearing E distant 8 miles and S.W. by E  
ship to be made and so ends the  
day

Lat 46:14  
Long

## Wednesday the 11

First part commenced by 1st winds  
from S S E and made several tacks  
and sent one boat in shore middle  
and latter part by 1st winds from  
E and made several tacks but  
some fog and land in sight  
bearing N distant 15 miles and  
in sight and so ends the day

No observation



of New Bedford July 9 1855  
Thursday the 12

First part commenced light winds,  
from S & E heading W & E and  
some fog. Ship Holmbeck  
miller and latter part light  
winds from S & E and made some  
tackles and in sight bearing N E  
and Ship Ship Holmbeck and  
so ends the day

Lat 46:06  
Long

Friday the 13

First part commenced light winds,  
from S & E heading S S W carrying all  
sail milled and latter part light  
winds from S & E heading S S W  
and tack ship heading E and entered  
the mouth of Porduses Strait  
and found in sight bearing N distant  
20 miles sail in sight and so ends  
the day

Lat 45:57  
Long

Saturday the 14

First part commenced light winds  
from S & E heading E carrying all  
sail and found in sight and Ship  
Ship Holmbeck milled and latter  
part light winds from S & E and  
made the tackles carrying all sail  
and some fog sail in sight and  
so ends the day

Lat 45:57  
Long



# Remarks on Board of Ship *Finch* Sunday the 15

First part commenced by the wind  
from S S E bearing E carrying all  
sail and speed ship then came  
middle part part by the wind from  
S E bearing S S W latter part calm  
sail in sight only some fog and  
so ends the day

Lat 45: 48  
Long

## Monday the 16

First part commenced by the wind  
from S W steering S S E and  
and latter part by the wind  
from S S W heading S E carrying  
all sail and both twice the  
whales and starboard head  
struck and drove sail in sight  
and so ends the day

No observation

## Tuesday the 17

First part commenced by the wind  
from S S E and both for whales  
and starboard head struck and  
iron parted middle part shortened sail  
and starboard head crew watched  
latter part by the wind from  
east wind and some fog and  
line for whales and starboard  
head struck and so ends the  
day

No observation

Starboard Head



of New Bedford July 15 1855  
Wednesday 15

First part commenced light wind,  
from east went out to seek the  
the whale along side and commen-  
ced cutting middle at 12 clock finish-  
ed cutting latter part light wind, from  
N.W. heading E and cleared the decks  
and commenced bombing and thick  
fog and under easy sail and so ends  
the day

No observation

Thursday the 16

First commenced light wind, from N.W.  
heading E and bombing middle and  
latter part strong wind, from N.W.  
and wore ship twice and water  
employed in bombing and so in fog  
and so ends the day

Lat 45:48  
Long

Friday the 17

First part commenced strong wind  
from W and bombing at 12 clock and  
for whales and then boat struck  
and at 6 clock took the whale on  
long side middle part bombing latter  
part out in the whale and bombing  
and wore in sight and wore ship heading  
N and set whale top sails and so ends  
the day

Lat 45:58  
Long 145:16

Beard  
Bene



# Remarks on Board of Ship Minerva

## Saturday the 21

First part commenced light winds from  
W<sup>N</sup> W<sup>N</sup> W<sup>N</sup> heading W and hauling  
and clearing the decks and the  
Ship. The second of Fulmouth middle  
part hauling latter part haul  
for whales and must have struck  
and cut off in fog and came on board  
and all hands employed in hauling  
and stowing down and so ended the  
day  
Fet  
Ferry

## Sunday the 22

First part commenced light winds  
from W<sup>N</sup> W<sup>N</sup> W<sup>N</sup> and thick fog and  
all hands employed in hauling  
and stowing down at 5 o'clock light  
up sail in sight and haul time  
boats for whales and came on board  
with out success middle part cabin  
latter part light winds from E S  
E and hauling and stowing down  
and haul for whales and came on  
board with out success and so ended  
the day but Ferry

## Monday the 23

First part commenced light winds  
from E S E and all hands employed  
in hauling and stowing down  
and haul for whales and haul  
boat struck at 6 o'clock luck the  
whale along side and from head  
hauling middle part light winds from  
E latter part winds the same and  
all hands employed in cutting in the  
whale and sail in sight and so ended  
the day but Ferry

Fulmouth Board



of New Bedford July 22 1855  
Tuesday the 24

First part commenced light work,  
from 3 & heading 35 W and all  
hand employed in clearing the decks  
and hoisting coal set up some pipe  
shocks and started 4 casks of loose  
ropes, sails in light middle and  
latter part light work from 3  
and were stiff several times and all  
hand employed in hoisting coal stor-  
ing down and level for keels and  
beam on level without success and so  
ends the day put Jerry

Wednesday the 25

First part commenced light work,  
from 3 heading E 1/2 E and watch  
employed in same and level for  
whales and went boat struck  
at 6 clock took the whale along  
side middle part strong work from  
35 W and hoisting latter part  
commenced cutting strong work from  
35 W sail in light head so ends  
the day No observation

Thursday the 26

First part commenced strong work  
from 35 W and cutting coal haul-  
ing at 6 clock finish cutting  
middle and latter part strong work  
from 3 W heading 35 E and some  
rain and fog and hoisting coal  
storing down and so ends the day  
No observation



# Remarks on board of Ship Almsred

Friday the 27

First part commenced calm and sun  
 rain and all hands employed in han-  
 dling and stowing two sails in sight  
 middle and latter part strong winds  
 from W N E heading E and sun, rain  
 and fog all hands employed in  
 stowing down and handling and  
 so ends the day

No observation

Saturday the 28

First part commenced light winds  
 from W N E heading E and all  
 hands employed in some two sails  
 in sight middle and latter part  
 light winds from S E heading to  
 westward and all hands employ-  
 ed in handling and setting up sheets  
 two sails in sight and spoke  
 Shirk Governor of Fairhaven and so  
 ends the day

Lat 46:55  
 Long 148 00

Sunday the 29

First part commenced strong winds  
 from S E and had two boats for  
 a while that the bilboes was above  
 of and most boat struck and broke  
 and took firm along side and cutting  
 down in 4 sails in sight middle part  
 light winds and cold down latter  
 part light winds from S heading off  
 W and all hands employed in stowing  
 down and some fog and rain and so  
 ends the day

Lat 47:05  
 Lat

Went to Boat



of New Bedford July 27 1855  
Monday the 30

First part commenced light work  
from 7<sup>th</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> heading 11<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> and  
~~with hands~~ sup day at in same mode  
and latter part light work, from  
3<sup>rd</sup> heading 6<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> and were ship  
heading 3<sup>rd</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> and all hands  
employed in stowing down and  
some fog and rain so ends the  
day

No observation

Tuesday the 31

First part commenced light work  
from 7<sup>th</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> heading 3<sup>rd</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> and all  
hands employed in same work  
and fog middle and latter part  
strong winds from 7 and were ship  
twice and all hands employed in  
stowing up and clearing the deck  
and spoke ship 10<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> and  
so ends the day

Lat 46:45  
Long 146:30

August Wednesday the 1

First part commenced strong winds from  
7 heading 7<sup>th</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> and all hands  
employed in same mode part  
strong winds latter part light work  
from 3<sup>rd</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> heading 3<sup>rd</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> and commen  
ced heading and setting up sheets  
thick fog and so ends the day

No observation



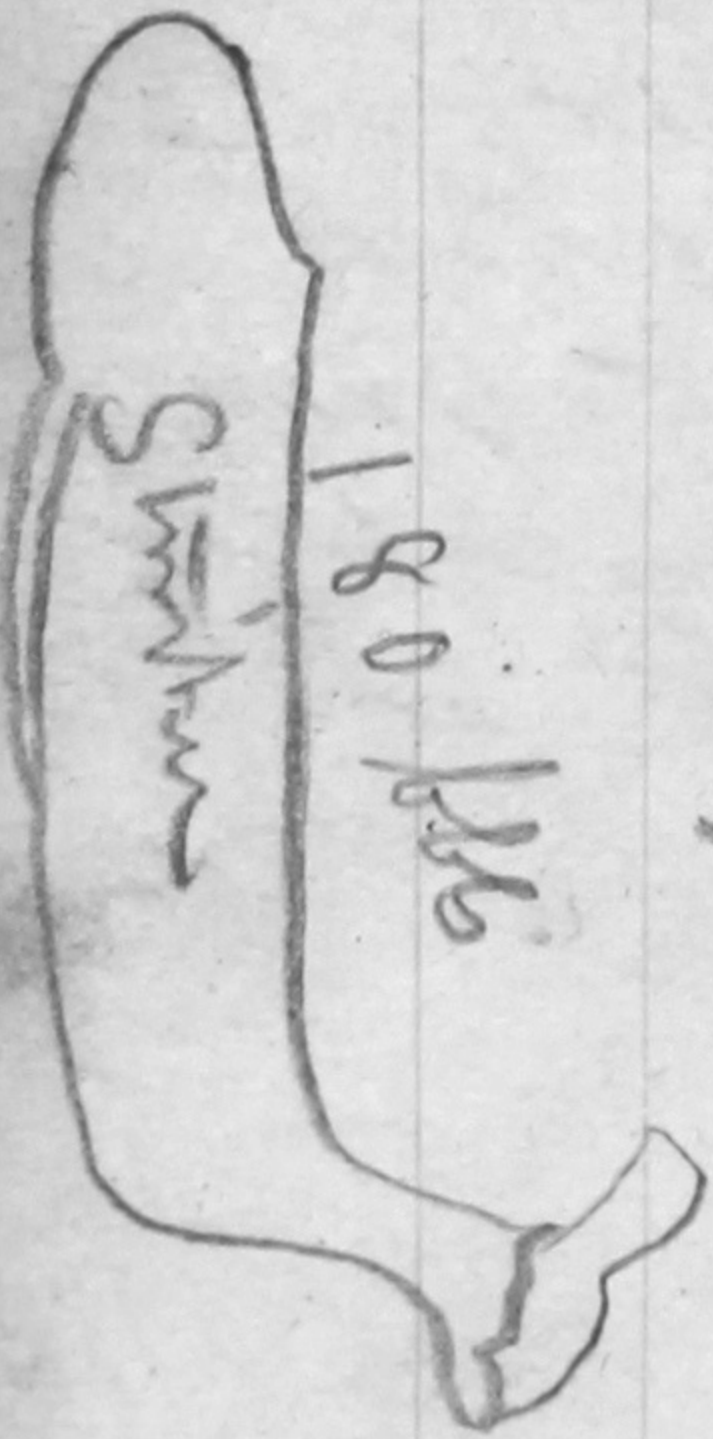
# Remarks on Board of Ship named Thursday the 2

First part commenced by 10 men  
from J heading E. S. E. and thick fog  
and hawking and setting up sheets  
middle and latter part strong winds  
from J W and were ship turt and  
match employed in hawking and setting  
up sheet and so ends the day

Tot 47: 27  
Tury

# Friday the 3

First part commenced strong winds from  
J W heading J S E and cut fore  
and mixed top sails and jib and  
spanken match employed in same  
middle and latter part strong  
winds from J W and lost for  
whales and can can lost with  
out success and finished hawking  
and saw a dead whale and then  
him along side and commenced cutting  
and spoke Holmest and so ends  
the day. No observation



# Saturday the 4

First part commenced strong winds  
from J W and all hands employed  
in cutting middle part commenced hawking  
latter part light winds from J S  
W and all hands employed in hawking  
and setting up sheets and  
lost for whales and finished lost  
sheet and line parted & sails  
in sight and so ends the day

Tot 46: 28  
Tury



of New Bedford August 4 1855  
Sunday the 5

First part commenced light breeze  
from W S W heading W N W all  
hands employed in same and  
hove for whales and came on line  
with out success middle and latter  
part light winds from west were  
all hands employed in hauling and  
stowing down and some fish and  
so ends the day

No observation

Monday the 6

First part commenced calm and  
hauling and stowing down and  
some fish middle part calm latter  
part light winds from East were  
heading to northward and finish  
ed hauling and all hands employ  
ed in same job some fish and  
so ends the day

Net 46:34  
Teny

Tuesday the 7

First part commenced light breeze  
from E heading W N E and all  
hands employed in same job and  
spoke Ship Florida of Greenbu  
ren middle and latter part light  
winds from E and were ship some  
times and all hands employed in  
stowing down and some fish and  
so ends the day

No observation



Remarks on Board of Ship *Hinned*  
Wednesday the 8

First part commenced light winds,  
from E heading S S E and all hands  
employed in storming chain and some  
fogy and rain middle and latter part  
light winds from E and wave ship some-  
fer times and water employed in  
steaming of and clearing the decks  
and hord two boats for whales  
and can con tend with cut success  
and set men gallant sail some  
fogy and rain and so ends the day  
No observation

Thursday the 9

First part commenced strong winds,  
from E N E heading N N E and all  
hands employed in clearing the beam  
thick fog, cut 6 clock thick ice sent  
to double reef main top sail and fore  
sail middle and latter part a gail  
from E heading N N E and waves high  
heading S S E and some rain and fog  
and so ends the day

No observation

Friday the 10

First part commenced a gail from  
E S E heading S some rain and fog  
middle part more moderate latter part  
light winds from S and hord for whales  
and hord boat struck and got  
crack some and starboard boat took  
her line and the iron drew trans  
in night and so ends the day

No observation



of New Bedford August 8 1855  
Saturday the 11

First part commenced light winds  
from S and look for whales and  
went but struck and cut up ice  
fog and spoke ship Orizaba  
off New Bedford mill and latter  
part light winds from E S E heading to  
south and thick fog and water  
employed in scraping down and setting  
up shooks spoke ship Arab off  
Fairhaven and so ends the day

No observation

Sunday the 12

First part commenced light winds  
from E S E and were ship heading  
N E and thick fog water employed  
in same mill and latter part calm  
and thick fog look for whales and  
can cry but with out success and  
so ends the day

No observation

Monday the 13

First part commenced light winds  
from N N W heading N E and look  
for whales and can on head water  
cut success and sail in light mill  
and latter part light winds from N N W  
and were ship several times and all hands  
employed in scraping and washing down  
and look for whales and can on head  
with out success and some fog and so ends  
the day

No observation



Remarks on Board of Ship *Albatross*  
Tuesday the 14

First part commenced by light winds from E backing to south west and all hands employed in same and spoke ship *Chiriquito* of Peru. Boat sent and some fish middle and latter part light winds from S heading E S E and watch employed in washing down and some fish spoke ship *Fortie* of Fairhaven and so ends the day

No observation

Wednesday the 15

First part commenced by light winds from S heading E S E and watch employed in same middle and latter part light winds from E S E and some fish watch employed in washing down and fish ~~skipped~~ taken and land in sight and of American Is land and so ends the day

Lat 46:26  
Long

Thursday the 16

First part commenced by light winds from S S W heading W and fine weather but all still at 6 clock boat sent and started to get stone and lost haul line made fast at 4 clock took the whale a long side latter part light winds from W E and commenced cutting seal in right and so ends the day

No observation

265-666  
*Albatross*



of new Balsford August 14 1855  
Friday the 17

First part commenced by ft winds  
from N E and cutting at 4 clock  
firing and all hands employed in  
clearing the decks and dep. of  
storing of the middle part commenced  
bombing latter part by ft winds  
from N E and bombing and and  
for whales and low about 3 hours  
two sails in sight and so ends  
the day

Saturday the 18

First part commenced by ft winds  
from N E at 5 clock two whales  
along side and bombing middle part  
bombing latter part by ft winds  
from N N W and commenced cutting  
and bombing and so ends the day

Foot  
Jury

Sunday the 19

First part commenced by ft winds  
from N N W and at 3 clock firing  
cutting and bombing and so ends  
latter part by ft winds from N  
working to eastward and all hands  
employed in bombing and starting  
broad and sails and 3 miles off  
the beach of 300 miles and so ends  
sails in sight and so ends the  
day

Foot 46: 24  
Jury

270 lbs  
Balsford



## Remarks of Board of Ship Nimrod Monday the 20

First part commenced by 10 AM  
from 11 AM and were ship heading  
by 11 AM and all hands employed in  
hauling and starting broad and stern  
mainsail. Second part by 1 PM  
middle part strong wind. Latter  
part by 1 PM and from 11 AM  
heading to south and all  
hands employed in hauling and  
starting. cut the Ship's Tackle  
of Fair-haven and so ends the day

## Tuesday the 21

First part commenced by 10 AM  
from 11 AM starting 11 AM and  
all hands employed in in haul-  
ing and starting down Tack in  
sight two of American 85 fms  
middle part by 1 PM and  
heading 11 AM latter part by 1 PM  
and set main gallant sail and  
by 1 PM all hands employed in  
hauling and starting down three  
sails in sight and so ends the day  
Put Jerry

## Wednesday the 22

First part commenced by 10 AM  
from 11 AM starting 11 AM and  
all hands employed in haul-  
ing calm latter part by 1 PM  
from 11 AM heading 11 AM and from  
11 AM and spoke Ship's Tackle  
of Fulmouth and finished hauling  
and so ends the day

W. A. A. A.



of New Bedford August 29, 1858.  
Thursday the 23

First part commenced by it arrived  
from N N E heading N N W and  
all hands employed in stowing down  
on board with out success three  
sails in sight middle and latter  
part light wind from N N W steering  
to eastward and set gull out net  
all hands employed in stowing  
down several sails in sight but  
no end, the day  
fat Jerry

Friday the 24

First part commenced by it arrived  
from N N W steering E N E  
and all hands employed in stowing  
and started three casks of St. John  
casks middle and latter part light  
wind from N N W heading N N E  
and set main gull out net and fly  
jib and mutton employed in stowing  
of two sails in sight and repairing  
the foremast but several sails  
in sight and ends the day  
fat Jerry

Saturday the 25

First part commenced by it arrived  
from N N W heading N E and  
mutton employed in stowing and spoke  
34ps. Glabernick and Steirice and  
Joe Brothers, middle and latter part  
light wind from N N W heading to  
stave and mutton employed  
in drying the bean and made a  
bean pan on deck several sails  
in sight and ends the day  
fat Jerry



Remarks on Board of Ship *Swallow*  
Sunday the 26

First part commenced by stowing  
from *W M M* stowing *W E* and  
watch employed in same and set-  
ting up pipe stocks *J E* & *Stobbs*.  
The *Booths* mill and latter  
part by stowing from *W M M*  
stowing *W E* carrying all mill and  
scrapping beam *J E* & *Ship*  
forward of *Stow* *Booths* fore side  
in night and winds the day  
Put  
Tung

Monday the 27

First part commenced by stowing  
from *W M M* stowing *W E* mill  
and latter part by stowing  
from *J E* stowing *W E* by *E*  
carrying all mill three rolls in  
night and watch employed in  
scrapping beam and so over  
the day

Put 49:58  
Tung

Tuesday the 28

First part commenced by stowing  
winds from *J E* and took ship  
and land for rubs coal com  
on board with cut success *J E* &  
*Bank* *J E* & *Donnell* of *Stow*  
*Booths* mill part stowing winds  
from *J E* stowing *J E* & *W E* and  
reel top with latter part cut  
and so on for coal mill some  
mill and watch employed in  
scrapping beam and setting up  
stocks and winds the day  
Put 49:59 Tung 184, 24



of New Bedford August 26 1855  
Wednesday the 29

First part commenced light winds  
from NW steering SE and water  
emplaced in some two sails in  
sight and some few miles part  
steering SE latter part light winds  
from N heading E & W carrying all  
sail and water implaced in the  
job of the French Ship Gen  
Pier, for sails in sight and  
land in sight and of American  
Is French and so ends the day  
Lat 49: 12  
Long

Thursday the 30

First part commenced light winds  
from N heading NW and  
some few miles got to 10  
miles from the French  
miles part light winds from  
N & heading NW and  
thick fog latter part light  
winds from E & W steering NW by  
W and got gull and other sail  
in sight and so ends the day

No observation

Friday the 31

First part commenced light winds  
from E & W steering E & W and  
land for whales and some on  
land with success two or three in  
sight miles part going a back  
latter part light winds from NW  
heading S W carrying all sail and  
some new main gallant clue line  
and one fore hant line and got 1st  
hurl of water from General ~~officer~~  
and so ends the day  
Lat 49: 37  
Long 150: 36



# Remarks on Board of Ship Minerva

## Saturday Friday the 1

First part light winds from NW  
 carrying all sail and on bent  
 jib and bent a rather small  
 and latter part light winds from  
 S W steering NE carrying all sail  
 and watch employed in drying my  
 bean and some other jobs three  
 sails in sight and so ends  
 the day

Lat 51:04  
 Long 152:52

## Sunday the 2

First part commenced light winds  
 from NW S W carrying all sail and  
 watch employed in same and spoke  
 the Badger of New Bedford  
 small and latter part light winds  
 from NW S W steering NE and took  
 in fore and main gallant sails  
 and drying some linen & sails in  
 sight and so ends the day

Lat 51:45  
 Long

## Monday the 3

First part commenced light winds  
 from S W and had some rain  
 and came on board with out success  
 and some fog small and latter  
 part light winds from S S W  
 heading NW and by my watch and  
 thick fog and so ends the day

No observation



of New Bedford September 1 1855  
Tuesday the 4

First part commenced strong winds  
from S S W and were ship heading  
S E and reef top sail. The  
Ship Franklin and Breckenger  
of New Bedford. milled and latter  
part strong winds from S S W and  
were ship heading W and thick  
fog and so ends the day

No observation

Wednesday the 5

First part commenced strong winds  
from S S W and were ship heading  
S E and had three boats for  
whales and came on land with cut  
sails and making a new gall  
cut yard three sails in sight and  
took in fore sail milled first strong  
g wind latter moderate and heading  
W W and got main gallant  
sail and fly jib and land for  
whales and came on land with cut  
sails and so ends the day

Put 5 1/2 1/4 fenny

Thursday the 6

First part commenced light winds from  
S W heading S S E and had level for  
whales and came on land with cut  
sails one sail in sight milled first  
strong winds of latter part strong  
winds from S S E and had for  
whales and came on land with cut  
sails, put in sight having E W E  
at 10 o'clock commenced to gear  
and took in sail to close reef  
main top sail and so ends the  
day



Remarks on Board of Ship *Stimmed*  
Friday the 7

First part commenced ~~light~~ wind,  
from S W backing W N W and  
turned up starboard but middle  
part a gale from S W backing  
W N W latter part more moder-  
ate and set fore sail hauling in  
W and so ends the day

Lat 52: 40  
Long 154: 32

Saturday the 8

First part commenced strong wind,  
from W N W and were ship  
heaving S W and turned one  
reef aft main top sail and set  
main and jib middle part  
strong wind latter part light  
winds from S W backing W N W  
by W and on boat fly jib  
and sent it in and hunter  
employed in stowing up in the  
two decks stowed with in  
night and so ends the day  
No observation

Sunday the 9

First part commenced light  
wind, from W backing S S W  
and sent for whalers and came  
on board with out success and  
water employed in raising middle  
part lying a back latter part  
light winds from S and sent for  
whalers and went but struck and  
so in rain and so ends the day

No observation



of New Bedford September 9 1855  
Monday the 10

First part commenced strong  
winds from S at 4 clock beat  
from the wharves and came on  
board and took in all sail to  
spencers and tanned up stanchions  
and last middle part strong winds  
from S W latter part strong winds  
from W heading N W and were  
ship heading to southward and  
watching supply at in getting the boats  
and filling a cask on regular head  
and so ends the day

Tuesday the 11

First part commenced light from  
W S W heading S and then  
Ship Cortes, of New Bedford  
middle and latter part strong winds  
from W heading to southward  
and deep sea and mizzen to be  
swirl and spoke Ship Tobias  
of New Bedford several miles in  
sight and so ends the day

No observation

Wednesday the 12

First part commenced strong winds  
from W heading N W and spoke  
Ship General Pike of New Bedford  
middle and latter part strong  
winds from W and were ship shrouded  
lines and last for wharves and came  
on board without success and were  
near main top sail heads and  
spanker lines several miles in  
sight and so ends the day

Foot 5-2:41  
Jeny



Remarks on Board of Ship Sinned  
Thursday the 13

First part commenced strong winds  
from W heading N W W and could  
for whales and com on board  
without success and also some  
beach and stowed it in one of  
tanks. Spoke Ship General Pike  
middle part a gail from W heading  
N W W and then in sail to  
eldest reef main top and latter  
part a gail from W W heading  
N W W in sight and so ends the  
day  
Lat 53 16 Long 183 57

Friday the 14

First part commenced strong winds  
from W W W and were sharp head-  
ing S W and set reef fore sail  
and mizen top sail. sail in sight  
middle and latter part strong  
winds from W W heading W  
S W and made some sail and  
driving beam and several sail  
in sight and so ends the day

Lat 52 53  
Long

Saturday the 15

First part commenced light winds  
from W W heading N E and  
kept for whales and standard  
but struck and line parted  
and com on board and bent fly  
jib middle and latter part light  
winds from W S W and head  
for whales and com on board  
without success and then in  
mist but and put a new  
on on crum's general sails in sight  
and so ends the day

W. A. Brewster



of New Bedford September 1854  
Sunday the 16

First part commenced by 14 men,  
from 7 M 5 M and land for wha-  
les and came on land with cut  
success and drying down spoke  
Bark Carrington of Warren mill  
and latter part by 14 men, from  
5 M and made several tacks and  
land for whales and came on land  
with no success several sails in  
night and drying beam and so  
ends the day

Tot 53:00

July 53:47

Monday the 17

First part commenced by 14  
men, from 5 M and land for  
whales, and went boat struck  
and lost her line and carrying  
beam and spoke to land, 11 M  
Morgan of New Bedford mill  
put by 14 men, from 5 M latter  
part by 14 men, from 5 M starting  
5 M land thick fog and Flec  
Robert Keller for disc carrying  
orders and so ends the day  
No observation

Tuesday the 18

First part commenced by 14 men,  
from 5 M starting 11 M and  
tack in west boat and put out  
the old one and went down  
several gullant yard mill and  
latter part by 14 men, from 5 M  
starting 11 M and land for whaler  
and then boat struck and lost  
her line and so ends the day

Tot  
July



# Remarks on Board of Ship *Spinnaker* Wednesday the 19

First part commenced strong winds  
from N. W. heading N. W. E and  
tack in fore and surgen top sail  
and pick up a spar for top mast  
stalling sail ~~down~~ and making  
a new fore gallant yard  
and were ship heading N. W. S W  
middle part light winds from N. W.  
latter part light winds from  
N. W. and were ship heading N. W. E  
and on bent more sail ~~and~~ bent  
a new one and so ends the day  
Lat 54 30 Long 15 2:00

## Thursday the 20

First part commenced light  
winds from N. W. heading E S E  
and bent down main gallant  
yard and set up another one  
and a new sail set in right  
middle part lying a back latter  
part light winds from N. E heading  
E S E and on bent fore  
top sail and bent another  
Spoke Ship Janus of New Bed-  
ford and so ends the day  
Lat 53:41  
Long

## Friday the 21

First part commenced light winds  
from N. E heading E S E and  
Spoke Bark *Spherules* of Mer-  
tic served sail in sight middle part  
strong winds from E latter part strong  
winds from E heading S S E and  
were were fore and main top sail  
brakes and fore braces & sail in  
sight and so ends the day

No observation



of New Bedford September 19 1858

Saturday the 22

First part commenced strong winds from E and were ship shroued  
tugs and spoke ship. Commenced  
up New Bedford middle part  
light winds from E and were again  
latter part light from NW &  
starting W and sent up fore  
gallant yard & sails on right  
and so ends the day

No observation

Sunday the 23

First part commenced light winds  
from NW & starting W and  
sent fore gallant sail and  
latter part sails and steers  
last tacks at 5 o'clock. Tack  
the whole a long piece middle  
part light winds from W and commenced  
cutting and at 7 o'clock finished cutting  
latter part strong winds from NW  
W heading W and tack in fore and  
mizen to a sail and all the day  
clearing the decks and so ends the  
day

No observation

Monday the 24

First part commenced strong winds  
from NW & were ship shroued  
ing NW & commenced hoisting  
spoke ship. Commenced  
get 12 barges of water from New  
Bedford and latter strong winds from  
NW and were ship tugs and all hands  
employed in hoisting and other jobs and  
so ends the day

No observation

New Bedford



Remarks on Board of Ship Nimrod  
Tuesday the 28

First part commenced strong rain,  
from 11<sup>h</sup> 11<sup>h</sup> heading S. by W and  
all hands employed in berthing  
and setting up decks and last  
fore top mast staysails and were  
ship heading N. middle and latter  
part strong winds from N. by W heading  
N. E and were ship heading N.  
and all hands employed in berthing  
and starting some maulasses and  
some other jobs and so ends the  
day

No observation

Wednesday the 26

First part commenced strong rain,  
from 11<sup>h</sup> 11<sup>h</sup> heading N. and all  
hands employed in some maul  
part again and coo down latter  
part again from 11<sup>h</sup> 11<sup>h</sup> heading N.  
and turned up bow and about  
boat and tack in fore sail  
and so ends the day

Lat 52° 56  
Long

Thursday the 27

First part commenced strong rain,  
from 11<sup>h</sup> 11<sup>h</sup> heading N. by E and  
commenced berthing and  
set fore sail maul part were  
ship and finished berthing latter  
part light winds from N. by W heading  
N. by E all hands employed in  
berthing and in light and so ends  
the day

Lat  
Long



of New Bedford September 25 1855

Friday the 28

First part commenced light winds  
from N W and all hands employed  
in stowing down and lashing  
mills and latter part light winds  
from N W and all hands employed in  
stowing down and lashing  
Mansel Criss of New Bedford  
and got cask of water from her  
and so ends the day

Put  
Ferry

Saturday the 29

First part commenced light winds  
from N W heading N W E and  
all hands employed in same  
mills and latter part light winds  
from S S W stowing N W S  
sail in sight and all hands emp-  
loyed in stowing down and so  
ends the day

Put 54: 57  
Ferry

Sunday the 30

First part commenced light  
winds from S stowing N W S  
all hands employed in stowing  
down and lashing for whales  
and com on land with out suc-  
cess middle and latter part light  
winds from N S W and maily some  
ert. thaps and J. H. C. Ship to Channel  
her Price of New Bedford and  
so ends the day

Put 52: 54  
Ferry



Remarks on Board of Ship *Albatross*  
Monday the 1

Fog first commenced light  
winds from N S W heading S  
and spoke Ship *Geomette* of  
New Bedford and *Elizier* of  
Marion of New Bedford  
mill and latter part calm  
and water employed in scraping  
beach 4 miles in sight and so ends  
the day

Lat 53:09  
Long

Tuesday the 2

Fog first commenced light  
winds from E S E strong by  
PM and on land spark on  
land fire spencer and land fire  
spencer for a spark on and sent  
down fire spencer to Ship  
Ship *Geomette* of New Bedford  
and mill and latter part  
strong winds from E S E strong  
by PM and drying beach well  
in sight and so ends the day  
No observation

Wednesday the 3

Fog first commenced light wind,  
from N strong of south wind  
and water employed in over  
job mill and latter strong winds  
from N N W heading to south west  
and look for whales and come  
on land with no success two miles  
in sight and so ends the day

Lat 53:47  
Long



of New Bedford October 1 1855  
Thursday the 4

First part commenced quil from  
11<sup>th</sup> heading 11<sup>th</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> and took  
in sail to could be reefed and in the  
sail cut 6 gised a clear whole  
and took 11<sup>th</sup> a long with middle  
part more moderate. Latter part  
calm and commenced cutting and  
part for chum two with in sight  
and so ends the day

No observation

Friday the 5<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced calm  
at 2 o'clock finished cutting and  
commenced hauling middle part  
eight sails from 11<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> heading  
11<sup>th</sup> latter part strong winds from  
11<sup>th</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> steering 1/4 and all hands  
employed in hauling and setting  
up sheets sail in sight and so  
ends the day  
put  
away

Saturday the 6<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced strong winds  
from 11<sup>th</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> steering 1/4 and all  
hands employed in same two sails in  
sight middle and latter part strong  
winds from 5<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> heading 5<sup>th</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> and  
switch employed in hauling and some  
fog and so ends the day

put 53:57  
away



# Remarks on Board of Ship Nimrod Sunday the 7

First part commenced light winds  
from S W heading S S E and  
watch employed in hauling  
and some stay at 6 o'clock finished  
hauling malle and latter part  
strong winds from S W heading  
S S E and set drier reef top  
sails and jib some jay and so  
ends the day

Lat 53:06  
Long

## Monday the 8

First part commenced strong winds  
from S S W heading S E and  
were ship heading W and  
tack in sail to close reef  
main top sail malle and latter  
part strong winds from S heading  
W S W all hands im-  
ployed in stowing down n and  
so in jay and so ends the  
day

Mc observation

## Tuesday the 9

First part commenced strong  
winds from S heading W S W  
and all hands employed in  
same. Bait in sight soon  
rain malle put again and  
back in main top sail and turn  
ed up starboard byot latter  
part gail from S heading W S W  
and store here bent fence tack  
her in and covered a very fine  
day and were ship heading  
S E and set close reef fore top  
sail and so ends the day



of New Bedford October 7 1855  
Wednesday the 10

First part commenced merr men  
into and set clewst reef top  
sails and jib and fore sail stori  
ing 3 by 3 middle and latter  
part strong winds from 3 M  
heading S S E and tack ship  
heading W W W and set  
main gallant sail and some  
new main gallant hunt line  
sail in sight and so ends  
the day. Lat 52: 50  
Long 153: 40

Thursday the 11

First part commenced strong  
winds from 3 S W heading S E  
and set jib and tack in  
main gallant sail and jib and  
and spoke Bank Fortune of  
New Bedford middle part strong  
winds from 3 S W heading W  
and tack in main sail latter  
part strong winds from W W W  
heading S and set main sail  
and so ends the day  
Lat 51: 39  
Long 154: 14

Friday the 12

First part commenced strong winds  
from W strong 3 and turned reef  
out top sails and foresail in sight  
middle part light winds from W W W  
strong 3 by 3 and made all sail  
latter part light winds from 3 M  
heading S S E and set in sight  
hanging 3 S E distant 30 miles and  
kept top mast standing sail and run  
railed and mended employed in some  
other jobs and so ends the day  
Lat 50: 25  
Long 153: 57. 300



Remarks on Board of Ship *Albatross*  
Saturday the 13

First part commenced light winds  
from S S E heading S S W carrying  
all sail watch hauled in  
very close and 6 sails in sight  
the straits in sight middle and  
latter part light winds from  
S and made several tacks carrying  
all sail found in sight and  
soon fog and so ends the day

No observation

Sunday the 14

First part commenced light  
winds from S steering W and tack  
in gullant sail hauled very close  
and hauled up canvas masted part  
light winds from S S E heading  
S W and lying a back latter  
part strong winds from S S E  
and warb ship heading E and tack  
in sail to close reef main top  
sail and reef fore sail come tack  
in barbed but and put mast  
head on barbed cranes found in sight  
and so ends the day

Monday the 15

First part commenced gail from  
S S E heading E and tack in  
fore sail and turned up starboard  
head found in sight true sails  
in sight middle part gail from S E  
heading S S W and some rain latter  
part more moderate and some sail  
at 10 o'clock the vessel shifted  
to N W steering S E by E and  
out fore sail hauled fore and mizen  
top sails and so ends the day  
No observation



of New Bedford October 13 1855  
Tuesday the 16

First part commenced strong winds  
from W W striking E S E and  
carrying double reef top sails and  
fore sail. Spoke Ship Eliza  
Adams of New Bedford one of  
Hawthorn's 31 Tons in sight having  
I distant 10 miles while part  
strong winds from W W striking E S E  
and used the 31 hands latter part  
light winds from W W striking E  
S E and middle all sail and bent  
galant standing sail and so ends the  
day  
Lat 44:18 Long 157:30

Wednesday the 17

First part commenced light winds  
from W S W carrying all sail and  
shifted over standing sails and  
making fore standing sail sail  
in sight middle and latter part  
light winds from W S W carrying all  
sail and watch, employed in repair  
job and so ends the day.

Lat  
Long

Thursday the 18

First part commenced light winds,  
from W S W carrying all sail and  
finished fore standing sail and bent  
it middle and latter part light  
winds from S S W striking E by S  
carrying all sail and watch employed  
in scraping beam and repairing beam  
boat sail in sight and so ends  
the day.

Lat 45:26  
Long 164:48



Remarks on Board of Ship Simoom  
Friday the 19

First part commenced by the wind  
from S S E heading E coming all  
sail and watch employed in  
making head and some other  
jobs and repairing head  
middle and latter part strong  
wind from S strong E and then  
in gullant sail and fly in  
some rain and so ends the day

No observation

Saturday the 20

First part commenced strong  
winds from W S W strong E half  
S and set main gullant sail  
and top mast standing sail and  
took them in a gale and took  
in main sail and reef fore top  
sail middle and latter part  
gale from W strong E half  
S and turned up standard corner  
barrel but did so ends the  
day  
Fet 48 00  
Feng 174 35

Sunday the 21

First part commenced gale from  
W strong E half S and coming  
whole main top set and cloth-  
ed reef fore top mast and fore  
sail and store standard boat  
middle part took in fore sail  
and cloth reef main top sail  
latter part gale from W strong  
E by S and set fore and set  
so ends the day  
Fet 47 00  
Feng



of New Bedford October 1

Monday the

First part commenced  
from 7<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> steering E  
and reef out fore and  
top sail and set main  
sail middle and latter  
light winds from 7<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup>  
E by S and made at  
about 12 miles employed in  
and so ends the day

Lat 46:08  
Long 176:38 West

Tuesday the 23

First part commenced light winds  
from 7<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> carrying all sail and  
water employed in very light winds  
part part light winds from S 3<sup>rd</sup>  
steering E and took in tacking 11<sup>th</sup>  
latter part strong winds from S 3<sup>rd</sup>  
E heading E and reef top sails  
and so ends the day

Lat  
Long

Wednesday the 24

First part commenced strong winds  
from S E heading E 11<sup>th</sup> E and  
took in sail to clear reef main  
top sail middle part strong winds from  
S 3<sup>rd</sup> steering E by S and made 10 m  
sail latter part light winds from  
11<sup>th</sup> S 3<sup>rd</sup> steering E S E and made  
all sail and so ends the day

Lat 45:14  
Long



Remarks on Board of Ship Minnow  
Thursday the 25

First part commenced light work,  
from 11<sup>h</sup> 30<sup>m</sup> steering E S E  
coming all sail and raked up  
main top mast stay sail  
miller and latter part light  
work from 11<sup>h</sup> steering E S E coming  
all sail and repairing her  
boat and so ends the day

Lat 43:03  
Long 167:35

Friday the 26

First part commenced light  
work from 11<sup>h</sup> steering S E by E  
coming all sail and raked up  
light in same miller and latter  
part light work from 11<sup>h</sup> 15<sup>m</sup>  
steering S E half E coming all  
sail and repairing her boat  
and were near main galley  
houses and were other jobs and  
so ends the day

Lat 40:57  
Long 164:56

Saturday the 27

First part commenced light work,  
from 11<sup>h</sup> 15<sup>m</sup> steering S E coming  
all sail and bent fore gall  
ant staying sail and cut  
it miller and light work from  
11<sup>h</sup> steering S E coming all sail and  
repairing her boat were other  
jobs sail in light and so ends the  
day

Lat 38:43  
Long



of New Bedford Collector 25 1854

Sunday the 28

First part commenced stormy weather  
from NNE steering SE by E  
and under way at 10 miles  
and took in some more time  
in sight middle and latter part  
stormy weather from NNE steering  
SE by E and near top miles  
and took in more time  
sail in sight and so ends the  
day

Lat 35: 58  
Long 161: 29

Monday the 29

First part commenced stormy weather  
from NNE steering SE by E  
sight middle and latter part  
stormy weather from NNE steering  
SE and took sail to clear  
ship more top sail and some  
stumbled boat and cut her a  
drift and ship a sea and some  
her boat and some her to  
pieces sail in sight and so  
ends the day

Tuesday the 30

First part commenced stormy weather  
from NE and made some sail  
steering SE middle and latter part  
stormy weather from E heading SE by E  
and ran whole top sail and some  
top sail at 10 miles from  
ship when she was off New  
Bedford and so ends the day

Lat 28: 40  
Long 160: 07



Remarks on Board of Ship Birnie  
Wednesday the 31

First part commenced strong winds,  
from E S E heading S and  
water employed in same sort  
in night middle part strong winds  
from E S E and were ship heading  
N E by E and tack in same sort  
latter part strong winds from S E  
heading E N E and water employ-  
ed in making ship come to  
end the day

Lat 31: 14

Long

November Thursday the 1

First part commenced strong winds  
from S E heading E N E and  
water employed in same middle  
and latter part strong winds from  
S E heading E N E and were ship  
sweep top sails and water employ-  
ed in making ship come to end the  
day

Lat  
Long

Friday the 2

First part commenced strong winds  
from E S E and were ship  
heading S and water employed  
in same middle and latter part  
strong winds from S E and were  
ship heading E N E and water  
employed in making ship come to  
end the day

No observation



of New Bedford November 1855

Saturday the 3

First part commenced strong winds  
from S heading E S E and soon  
over in middle and latter part  
strong winds from E S E and  
made ship heading S and  
water employed in washing  
ship and some other jobs  
and so ends the day

Tot 38: 12  
July 158: 20

Sunday the 4

First part commenced strong  
winds from E S E heading S  
and water employed in same  
middle and latter part light  
winds from E S E heading S and  
made all well and so ends  
the day

Tot 29: 28  
July 154: 15

Monday the 5

First part commenced light  
winds from E strong S S E  
middle and latter part light winds  
from E heading S S E coming all  
sail and water employed in wash-  
ing ship and some other jobs and  
so ends the day

Tot 27: 51  
July 154: 42



# Remarks on Board of Ship Minerva

## Tuesday the 6

First part commenced by the  
winds from E heading S E carrying  
all sail and water employed  
in working ship and water  
down fore rigging middle and latter  
part strong winds from E heading  
S E carrying all sail and water  
employed in various jobs and so  
ends the day

Lat 25: 51  
Long 158: 24

## Wednesday the 7

First part commenced strong winds  
from E N E heading S E carrying  
all sail and water employed  
in various jobs middle and latter  
part strong winds from E N E  
heading S E and took in ga-  
llant sails and fly jib and  
water employed in various jobs and  
so ends the day

Lat 23: 53  
Long 157: 08

## Thursday the 8

First part commenced strong winds  
from E N E heading S E and  
water employed in working down  
fore rigging and some other jobs  
middle and latter part strong winds  
from E N E heading S E and set  
main gallant sail and fly jib  
and water employed in various jobs  
and painted lateral beam and  
so ends the day

Lat 21: 36  
Long



of New Bedford November 8 1855

Friday the 9

First part commenced light rain,  
from 6 AM starting 3 PM and  
made all sail at 3 o'clock  
sighted East end of Menn  
Shaving 3 distant 20 miles of  
middle part lying which latter  
part of of starting 3 PM and made  
all sail and bent chains and got  
anchors of horn at 12 o'clock came  
to anchor at Takina and so  
ends the day

Saturday the 10

This day commenced fine weather  
and making out water and drying  
bees and washing ship and  
discharge Joseph Cheasbrough  
Third officer and George  
rich and sick at  
night anchor water

Saturday the 10

This day commenced fine weather  
and all hands employed in  
hauling home and got  
some food from Menn  
l. Out of New Bedford  
and so ends the day



Remarks on Board of Ship *Mermaid*  
Sunday the 11

This day commenced fine weather  
and staid hard water on shore  
and so ends the day

Monday the 12

First part commenced by the  
sails from and all hands  
employed in hauling in beam  
and got craft off cork on  
shore and so ends the day

Tuesday the 13

First part commenced fine weather  
and all hands employed in hauling in  
beam and got a cask of shoes  
and head from Ship *Mermaid*  
of *Mermaid* But found and sent  
20 barrels of salt provisions  
on shore and got off some water  
and so ends the day



of New Bedford November 11 1851

Wednesday the 14

First part commenced fine weather  
and fair land watch on shore  
and the other employed in new  
jobs and so ends the day

Thursday the 15

This day commenced fine weather  
and all hands employed in ship-  
ping the Byron on Board of Ship  
Rigor of New Bedford and  
got 11 Cans from there and so  
ends the day

Friday the 16

First part commenced fine weather  
and starboard watch on shore  
and the other employed in sort-  
ing up sheep and painted main  
mast and ship the rest of  
bean and Ship Third officer  
Mr Briggs and so ends  
the day



Remarks on Board of Ship *Stimmed*  
Saturday the 17

This port commenced fine weather  
and starboard watch employed in  
setting up sheaves and gunwales  
the stern the larboard watch  
on shore and sent on shore  
raft of cargo and so ends  
the day

Sunday the 18

This day commenced fine weather  
and starboard watch on shore  
and so ends the day

Monday the 19

This day commenced fine weather  
and ball punch employed in  
parnten the ship and painted  
top sail sheets and setting up  
sheaves and some other jobs  
and got a boat from Ship  
Brutus of Warren and so ends  
the day



of New Bedford November 17 1855  
Tuesday the 20

This day commenced fine weather  
and all hands employed in  
painting and some other jobs  
and got a fine haul from  
shore and so ends the day

Wednesday the 21

This day commenced fine weather  
and all hands employed in  
breaking out oil and getting  
it ready for shipping and one  
man from shore corking the  
ship and so ends the day

Thursday the 22

This day commenced fine weather  
and all hands employed in ship-  
ping oil on board of Ship Hibernia  
of New Bedford and two men  
employed in corking and so  
ends the day



Remarks on Board of Ship (Amos)  
Friday Nov 23

This day commenced fine weather  
and ~~commenced~~ began in stripping  
oil and so ends the day.

Saturday Nov 24

This day commenced fine weather  
and one man from shore coming  
on the ship and all hands  
employed in new jobs and so  
ends the day.

Sunday Nov 25

This day commenced fine weather  
and ~~hardest~~ watch on shore  
and so ends the day.



of New Bedford November 21 1857  
Monday the 26

This day commenced fine weather and  
three corks to work corking the  
ship and got some shelly from  
Ship Nassau of New Bedford  
and sent three fish of ~~Breel~~  
on shore and so ends the day.

Tuesday the 27

This day commenced fine weather  
and the corks corking the ship  
and all hands employed in various  
jobs got 8 barrels of Sweet potatoes  
from shore and so ends the day.

Wednesday the 28

This day commenced fine weather  
and all hands employed in  
various jobs and got 25 barrels of  
potatoes and got a spruce clasp  
from Ship Brutus of Wrentham  
and so ends the day.



Remarks on Board of Ship Nimrod  
Thursday the 29

First part commenced fine weather  
and all hands employed in  
discharging oil and putting it  
on Board of Ship Phoenix of  
Nantucket and got some  
more shacks from Messrs  
of New Bedford and so  
ends the day

Friday the 30

This day commenced fine weather  
and all hands employed in  
breaking out oil and  
stripping it and so ends the  
day

December Saturday the 1

This day commenced fine weather  
and all hands employed in  
discharging oil and got some  
shacks from Ship Phoenix of Nantucket  
and so ends the day



of New Bedford - November 29 1855

December Sunday the 2

This day commenced fine weather  
and started water implegal  
on shore and so ends the day

Monday the 3

This day commenced fine weather  
and ball hands implegal in  
discharging oil and some other  
jobs and so ends the day

Tuesday the 4

This day commenced fine weather  
and ball hands implegal in  
discharging oil on board of ship  
Phoenix of Wrentham and finished  
and got some stock and beads from  
her and commenced storing of and  
so ends the day



Remarks on Board of Ship Minnie  
Wednesday the 5<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced fine weather and all hands employed in stowing of bale and emptying the hold and got a raft of cork on shore and so ends the day.

Thursday the 6<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced fine weather and all hands employed in getting of raft of water and stowing it down and sent the ship and got two coils of towline from shore and so ends the day.

Friday the 7<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced fine weather and all hands employed in getting of raft water and stowing it down and dischurged three men and so ends the day.



of New Bedford December 5 1855

Saturday the 8

This day commenced fine weather  
all hands employed in taking  
the last haul anchor and let  
go the starboard one and got  
five cask of sholl's head and  
shells from there and painted  
some and so ends the day

Sunday the 9

This day commenced fine weather  
and started water on shore  
and so ends the day

Monday the 10

This day commenced fine weather  
and all hands employed in new jobs  
and got one hundred puntings from  
shore and 20 burl of Sweet Potatoes  
and several cans of Honey and guine  
some Milk and 10 cask from there  
three men deserted from ship and  
so ends the day



Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 11<sup>th</sup> 1855

Com<sup>rs</sup> Light Baffling  
winds this morning the Captin came on board  
at 7 Am called all hands Aft and told them  
that Mr Little the present Mate was no  
longer mate of the ship. Minrod he the  
said Mate not being confident ~~not~~ being of  
doing mates duty and he the said Mate  
refusing to take his discharge to be settled with  
in a cordiance with the usages of the port of  
New Bedford and dose say that he will not  
leave the ship the Master therefore did displace  
him and told him that he did not know him  
from any other man and he the said Master  
shift another Mate in his place but not  
without one Months Consideration or warning  
~~with~~ of the same on the part of the Saide  
Mr Little the Captin told him to produce  
the Ships logg book and he the said Little told  
him the Captin to get it him self the Captin  
then left the ship for the shore and at 5<sup>00</sup> P.M.  
came on board and got underway the second Mate  
acting as Mate of the ship. Middle part baffling  
winds heaving to the westward so ending the  
24 ours

For Monday<sup>th</sup> Dec 9<sup>th</sup> 1855

Robert Callow<sup>th</sup> Arcabl<sup>th</sup> Walker

and Charlis<sup>th</sup> Talor were missing from  
the ship wich not noted through neglect  
noted on that <sup>was</sup> day and date and have  
not sence been seen nor herd from  
the Master noticing this proving the first  
opportunity to have it corrected



Remarks on board Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Tuesday

Wednesday Dec 12<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light baffling winds and pleasant weather all sail set working to the W<sup>d</sup> middle and latter part much the same so ends this day

Remarks on Thursday Dec 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light baffling winds and pleasant weather all sail set towards same middle and latter part the same at daylight the land in sight at 10, hauled aboard off the harbor the captain went on shore so ends

Remarks on Friday Dec 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light baffling winds and pleasant ship standing off and on middle and latter the same so ends

Remarks on Saturday Dec 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light baffling airs and calms still laying off and on Mr. Little the mail took <sup>his</sup> discharge and left the ship John Burton entered as mail middle and latter part light airs and calms several ships off and on so ends

Remarks on Sunday Dec 16<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light winds from the E<sup>d</sup> and pleasant weather at 6 PM the captain came on board kept off steering W by N middle part light part light airs latter part good breeze from E & SE steering N W by N at noon saw the island of Attou so ends this day

on Saturday Dec 15<sup>th</sup>

At about 9 PM two sandwich island natives left the ship unseen when about 4 or 5 miles from the land one having a large bag of clothes tied to his person was obliged to call for help lowered a boat picked him up the other could not be found

Remarks on Monday Dec 17<sup>th</sup>

Commences with good breezes from SE and fine weather standing in for the land at 2 PM took in light sails hauled up the courses came to the wind middle part fresh gale from S & E with rain latter part more moderate with thick raising weather at 11 AM wind shifted to the N<sup>d</sup> so ends this day



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on Tuesday Dec 18<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light baffling winds and thick rainy weather on different tacks and about 20 miles distant middle part good breezes from the S and E Latter part good breeze from the E and cloudy weather at daylight kept off for Whymoa Bay at 9 am the captain went on shore to trade sent off a number of hogs fowls ducks and a quantity of fruit ship, laying off and on so ends this day

Remarks on Wednesday Dec 19<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breezes from the E and cloudy weather Laying off and on at 5 PM the captain came on board wind came to S S E stood off heading S W by the wind middle part moderate breeze from E S E latter part good breeze from E to E S E employed at various jobs of ships duty so ends this day  
Lat 21 03

Remarks on Thursday Dec 20<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with good breezes from E S E and cloudy weather all sail set by the wind heading to the S people variously employed middle wind from S E and squally latter part good breeze at 8 am tacked to the E employed at various jobs of ships duty nothing in sight

Lat 20. 01



# N P Baker Master Cruising

Remarks on Friday Dec 21<sup>st</sup> 1855

Commences with good breezes and fine weather wind from SE to ESE all sail set to the E employed at various jobs of ships duty middle part the same latter part good breezes and fine weather nothing in sight cooper and carpenter busily employed people employed making spinnakers  
so ends this day

Lat 20. 20

Remarks on Saturday Dec 22<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with good breezes from SE to ESE and fine weather heading to the E by the wind middle part moderate breezes from the E heading ESE at 8 am saw the island of Oahuhee stood in for it latter part good breezes and fine weather all sail set working along the land to the Southward variously employed  
so ends this day

Lat 20. 50

Remarks on Sunday Dec 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with good breezes from the E and fine weather all sail set working along the land to the E middle part light airs and pleasant latter part light winds from the E and pleasant weather all sail set working to the E at 9 am the Captain lowered his boat and pulled in for Karakakoa Bay nothing in sight  
so ends this day



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on Monday Dec 24<sup>th</sup> 1855

Commences with light airs from the S and fine pleasant weather all sail set working to the S middle part light hauling and from the S and W latter part light airs and calms laying off Karakakoa bay at noon the captain came on board four ships in sight so ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 25<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from S W and fine pleasant weather all sail set standing in for Karakakoa bay at 3 PM came to anchor in 15 fathoms water with fifty fathoms of chain furled the sails cleared up decks middle part light land breeze latter part light airs from S W employed breaking out the main hatchway and stowing down oil from the tanks so ends

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from the S W and pleasant weather all hands employed breaking out and stowing oil middle part light land breezes latter part light breezes from S W to W employed stowing the main hatch at noon finished the main hatch so ends this day



N S Baker Master, Laying in Karakoa Bay

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 27<sup>th</sup> 1855

Commences with light airs from the W and fine weather  
employed breaking out and stowing the after hatch middle  
part light land breeze latter part light baffling winds  
and pleasant weather all hands employed at various  
jobs about the rigging and making spungear  
so ends this day

Remarks on board Friday Dec 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from the S and W and fine  
weather all hands employed about the rigging rigged in  
the jibboom to put in a new bolt for the backstay  
led eye middle part fresh land breeze latter part  
fresh trades all hands employed about the rigging  
making spungear &c  
so ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh trade winds and fine pleasant weather  
all hands variously employed rigged out the jibboom set  
up the rigging middle part fresh land breeze latter part  
fresh trades and pleasant weather all hands employed about  
the rigging fitted new shifts to the S S sail yard rattled the  
main rigging  
so ends this day



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 30<sup>th</sup> 1855

Commences with fresh trade winds and fine pleasant weather all hands employed at various jobs about the rigging middle part light land breeze latter part light trades and pleasant weather most of the crew on shore

so ends this day

Remarks on board Monday Dec 31<sup>st</sup>

Commences with light trade winds and fine pleasant weather middle part light land breeze latter part calm and pleasant all hands employed at various jobs of ships duty

so ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 1<sup>st</sup> 1856

Commences with calm pleasant weather all hands employed setting up rigging fitting lifts and foot ropes and various other jobs middle part light land breeze latter part light trade winds and pleasant weather all hands employed about the rigging making spinnings painting and tarring cooper making small casks

so ends this day



N P Baker Master, laying in Karakakoa Bay

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 2<sup>nd</sup> 1856

Commences with light trade winds and fine weather all hands employed at various jobs of ships duty middle part fresh land breeze latter part light trades and pleasant weather all hands variously employed

so ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with light trade winds and pleasant weather all hands variously employed middle part light land breeze latter part light airs from the S employed repairing sails

so ends this day

Remarks on board Friday Jan 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from the S and fine weather employed repairing sails middle part light land breeze latter part light winds from the S with fine pleasant weather employed repairing sails

so ends this day



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 5<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with light airs from the S and fine pleasant weather employed repairing sails and other light jobs middle part light land breeze latter part light airs from S.W. employed repairing sails and painting inside

so ends this day

Ship Nimrod  
New Bedford

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 6<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from S.W. and fine weather employed repairing sails and painting inside middle part light land breeze latter part good breeze from the S and fine weather most of the crew on shore

so ends this day

Remarks on board Monday Jan 7<sup>th</sup>

Commences with good breezes from the S and fine weather middle part light land breeze latter part light trade winds and pleasant weather all hands employed repairing sails and painting

so ends this day



# N P Baker Master sailing in Karakakoa Bay

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 8<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with light trade winds and fine weather  
employed repairing sails painting and various other jobs of  
ships duty middle part light land breeze latter  
part light trades and pleasant weather employed  
repairing sails and various jobs of ships duty.  
so ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light trade winds and pleasant  
weather employed repairing sails and other light  
jobs of ships duty at 5 PM a light rain squall  
from the S middle part light land breeze latter part  
light airs and calms employed repairing sails  
and mending coats  
so ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 10<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs and calms and pleasant weather  
all hands employed at various jobs of ships duty middle  
part land breeze latter part light trade winds  
and fine weather all hands employed at various  
jobs four or five men on shore cutting wood  
so ends this day



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Friday Jan 11<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with light trade winds and pleasant weather all hands variously employed at 5 P.M. a light shower of rain middle part light land breeze latter part light breeze from the S<sup>d</sup> and fine weather employed repairing sails getting wood on board and painting Boats

So ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 12<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from the S<sup>d</sup> and fine pleasant weather employed repairing sails getting wood on board middle part land breeze latter part light baffling airs and calms employed repairing sails and other light jobs of ships duty

So ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs and calms and pleasant weather a heavy swell from the W<sup>d</sup> employed repairing sails at 6 P.M. a fresh breeze from the N<sup>w</sup> with rain middle part light land breeze latter part fine pleasant weather most of the crew on shore

So ends this day



# N P Baker Master, Sailing in Kerekakoa Bay

Remarks on Monday January 14<sup>th</sup> 1850

Commences with fresh trade winds and fine pleasant weather middle part light land breeze latter part light trades and fine pleasant weather employed at various jobs of ships duty six Sandwich Island natives that went on shore Sunday have not returned suppose them to have deserted

So ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light trade winds and fine pleasant weather employed at various jobs of ships duty at 5 pm a light shower of rain middle part land breeze latter part light baffling airs and calms variously employed about the ship took on board a boat load of yams pumpkins and cabbage nothing seen or heard of the deserters

So ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 16<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light baffling airs and calms and fine weather employed clearing up to get under weigh middle part fresh land breeze at 3 am got under weigh and stood out of the bay, latter part light airs from the land &c

So ends this day



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 17<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with light airs from the W and fine weather on different tacks at sundown shortened sail for the night middle part good breezes latter part light airs from the S and E all sail set on different tacks the land in sight  
so ends this day

Remarks on board Friday Jan 18<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the S and E and fine weather all sail set on different tacks at 18<sup>th</sup> spoke the Ship Omega at sundown shortened sail for the night middle part light baffling winds latter part calm and rainy nothing in sight  
so ends this day  
Lat 18.. 50

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 19<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light baffling airs from S E to N E and good weather variously employed about the ship middle part light baffling winds on different tacks latter part moderate breezes from E S E heading to the N and E employed at various jobs of ships duty nothing in sight of note  
so ends this day  
Lat 19.. 24



# N P Baker Master Cruising

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 20<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with light airs from ESE and pleasant weather  
all sails set heading to the N and E variously employed  
Owhyhee in sight at 5 PM saw Tahoorooa middle part  
calm latter part good breeze from ESE to ENE and fine  
weather heading to the S and E by the wind

So ends this day

Lat 18..49

Remarks on board Monday Jan 21<sup>st</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from ESE and fine weather  
all sail set by the wind to the S and E at 2 PM tacked to the  
N the land in sight middle part light breeze from the E on  
different tacks latter part moderate breeze from SE and  
fine weather heading in for the land employed at  
various jobs of ships duty nothing in sight

So ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 22<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with light breezes from SE and fine pleasant  
weather all sail set heading in for the land at 5 PM  
were ship heading off shore two ships in sight middle  
part light breeze off the land latter part light baffling  
winds standing in for Harakakoa bay at 8 AM the Captain  
lowered his Boat and went on shore sent the Gruss to the  
main yard to be mended it being broken

So ends this day



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 23<sup>rd</sup> 1856

Commences with light baffling winds from N W to N E  
and fine pleasant weather laying off and on Karakakoa  
bay middle part light breeze off the land latter part  
light baffling airs at 10 am a fresh breeze from S E  
and fine weather laying off and on waiting  
for the truss to be mended employed at various  
light jobs of ships duty  
So ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a fresh breeze from S E and fine  
weather standing off and on Karakakoa bay employed  
at various jobs of ships duty one ship in sight  
middle part light breeze off the land latter part light  
airs from S E and fine weather at 8 am sent a  
boat on shore for the truss  
So ends this day

Remarks on board Friday Jan 25<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from S E and fine pleasant  
weather stand off and on the bay at 8 am the boat  
returned with the truss kept off for Kawaihae  
middle part light baffling airs latter part light airs  
from N W and fine weather standing in for  
Kawaihae employed at light jobs of ships duty  
So ends this day



# *N P Baker, Master off Owhyhee*

*Remarks on board Saturday Jan 26<sup>th</sup> 1851*

Commences with light airs from N W and fine weather  
all sail set standing in for Kawaihae at 3 P M the Capt  
lowered his boat went on shore at 5 P M the boat  
returned with four of the natives that deserted at  
Karakakoa bay three ships laying off and on middle  
part light breeze off the land latter part light breeze  
from S W and fine weather standing off and on

*so ends this day*

*Remarks on board Sunday Jan 27<sup>th</sup>*

Commences with light breezes from S W and fine weather  
standing off and on at 2 P M sent the boat on shore at  
5 P M returned to the ship we are obliged to wait our  
turn for potatoes which will be Tuesday middle part  
light land breeze latter part light airs from the W  
and fine weather on different tacks 2 ships in sight

*so ends this day*

*Remarks on board Monday Jan 28<sup>th</sup>*

Commences with light breezes from the W and fine pleasant  
weather standing on different tacks middle part light  
breeze off the land latter part light breezes from  
the W and fine weather standing off and on at  
Kawaihae variously employed

*so ends this day*



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the W and fine pleasant weather sending off and on at 4 PM sent the Boat on shore fetched off a quarter of Beef and one of mutton middle part light land breeze latter part light airs from S W and fine weather standing in for the anchorage at 10 AM came to anchor in ten fathoms water 45 fathoms of chain furled the sails and cleared up the decks.

so ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 30<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from S W and fine pleasant weather laying at anchor at Peeweehale two other ships at anchor middle part light land breeze latter part light airs from S W and fine weather getting ready for potatoes

so ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 31<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from S W and fine weather took on board one hundred and twenty barrels of potatoes got ready for getting under weigh middle part light off the land at midnight got under weigh and stood out latter part good breezes from S E and fine weather steering for Maui

so ends this day



# N P Baker Master About The Sandwich Islands

Remarks on board Friday February 1<sup>st</sup> 1856

Commences with good breezes from S E and fine weather  
staring for Maui at 2 8 PM stood in between Maui and  
Kahoolawe at 3 PM the Captain started with his boat  
for Lihaina at 5 8 PM shut in thick and rainy middle part  
light baffling winds and rainy latter part light baffling  
winds and fine weather laying off and on at Lihaina

so ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with light, baffling winds and fine weather  
standing off and on at Lihaina at 5 8 PM the Captain came  
on board kept off for Oahu with fresh Trades middle part  
fresh trade winds staring for Oahu at 10 AM came to the wind  
with the M S sail aback at daylight kept off for the Harbor  
at 7 AM the Captain went on shore ship standing off  
and on three other ships laying off

so ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from N E and fine  
weather standing off and on at Oahu middle part good  
breeze from the N E latter part light airs and calms heading  
in for the Island several sails in sight

so ends this day



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Monday Feb 4<sup>th</sup> 1855

Commences with light baffling airs and calms and fine weather, heaving in for Diamond head middle part light baffling winds on different tacks, latter part light airs from W to S E with rain and thunder standing off and on Diamond head

so ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light baffling winds and cloudy weather standing off and on at 2 P.M. two men came on board that the Captain had shipped middle part light airs from N.W. standing off shore latter part light airs from the S.E. heaving in shore employed breaking out oil to ship, have broke out one hundred and thirty barrels

so ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 6<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light baffling airs and calms with fine weather employed coopersing and beekiting the casks of oil middle part light airs from N.W. latter part light airs from S.W. at 10 a.m. the Captain and Pilot came on board stood into the Harbor came to along side of the Ocean Telegraph furled sails got ready to discharge oil

so ends this day



# N P Baker Master Laying in Honolulu Harbor

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 7<sup>th</sup> 1855

Commences with light breezes from SW and fine weather  
employed breaking out oil putting it on board of the Ocean  
telegraph middle part pleasant latter part fine weather  
employed breaking out oil

so ends this day

Remarks on board Friday Feb 8<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from the S and fine weather  
employed breaking out oil at 5 PM finished breaking  
out oil hove up the anchor the steamer towed us outside  
middle part light airs from the S latter part light airs from the S E  
and fine weather employed trimming the ship at 3 AM  
the Captain left for the shore

so ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from SSW and fine weather  
stemming off and on at Diamond head employed trimming  
ship and clearing up decks middle part fresh breezes from the S  
double reefed the 3 sails latter part strong breezes from the S  
and rain squalls laying between Oahu and Morotoi

so ends this day



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 10<sup>th</sup> 1855

Commenced with strong breezes from the S and rainy squally weather double reefed 3 sails set at 4 P M wind shifted to N E middle part light breeze from N E laying off Diamond head latter part light winds from the E and fine weather all sail set at 10 A M the Captain came on board, kept off to the W

so ends this day

Remarks on board Monday Feb 11<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fine pleasant weather light airs from the E all sail set steering to the W middle part light airs and calms latter part light airs from the E and fine weather steering for Attai employed setting up shooks coopingered keel and various other jobs

so ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 12<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light airs from the E and fine weather all sail set heading for Attai employed setting up shooks and other jobs of ships duty middle part calm latter part light airs and calms heading in for the land employed setting up shooks and various other jobs

so ends this day



# N<sup>o</sup> 1 Baker Master Towards Guam

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 13<sup>th</sup> 1858

Commences with light airs from the N and fine weather  
all sail set heading in for the land employed at various  
jobs of ships duty middle part, light breeze standing off  
and on at either ~~either~~ part light breeze from N<sup>o</sup> E  
at 8 am the Captain went on shore at whymoa  
bay to trade sent off several bags ducks and  
fowls fruit and sweet potatoes

So ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light winds from the E and fine  
weather laying off and on at whymoa bay at 4 P M  
the Captain came on board kept off to S and W  
middle part good, breezes from the S and E on different  
tacks latter part wind from S to W with squally  
rainy weather No observation sun obscured

So ends this day

Remarks on board Friday Feb 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences with rainy squally weather and baffling winds  
from S to W on different tacks by the wind middle part  
light baffling winds from S to W on different tacks  
latter part light airs and calms with showers of rain  
employed setting up shooks and stowing pipes in the fore  
hatch

So ends this day

Lat 21. 36'



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 16<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with light airs from the S and fine weather employed setting up shooks and stowing down pipes for water middle part light baffling airs latter part light baffling airs and calms employed at various jobs of ships duty

so ends this day  
Lat 21..43

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 17<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light baffling airs from S to W all sail set working to the W at 6 PM a light breeze from SE middle part calm latter part a light breeze from the S with rain squalls all sail set steering S W by W nothing in sight

so ends this day  
Lat 21..23

Remarks on board Monday Feb 18<sup>th</sup>

Commences with good breezes from the N and cloudy weather with light rain squalls all sail set steering S W by W middle part fresh breezes latter part fresh breeze from N N E and fine weather employed setting up shooks stowing casks in the main hatch and filling them with salt water nothing in sight

so ends this day  
Lat 20..07  
Long 168..13



# W P Baker Master Towards Guam

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 19<sup>th</sup> 1858

Commences with fresh breezes from N E and fine weather all sail set steering W S W employed setting up shooks stowing them in the main hatch filling with salt water middle part good breezes and fine weather latter part moderate breeze employed at various jobs of ships duty

so ends this day

Lat 19. 23  
Long

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 20<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from E S E and fine weather all sail set steering W by S & S variously employed middle part light breezes latter part light & light breeze employed repairing the mizen sail overhauling the cutting gear at 11 a m light rain squall

no observation.

so ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 21<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from E S E and fine weather all sail set steering W S W employed repairing sails and fitting the cutting blocks middle part light breezes from the N latter part light breezes from the N and fine weather all drawing sail set steering S W by W h a f W variously employed nothing in sight

so ends this day

Lat 18. 53



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Feb 22<sup>nd</sup> 1856

Commences with good breezes and fine weather from the N<sup>W</sup> all sail set steering W by W employed at various jobs of ships duty at 3 P<sup>M</sup> took in the m<sup>ay</sup> royal and m<sup>ay</sup> S of studding sail middle part fresh breezes latter part fresh breezes from N<sup>W</sup> E and fine weather variously employed

nothing in sight

so ends this day

Lat 17<sup>th</sup> 46

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with a fresh breeze from the N<sup>W</sup> E and fine weather all sail set steering W by S went the pile to repair and bent another middle part fresh breeze latter part fresh breezes from E<sup>W</sup> N<sup>W</sup> E and fine weather employed repairing sails and other jobs of ships duty nothing in sight

so ends this day

Lat 17<sup>th</sup> 31

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from E<sup>W</sup> N<sup>W</sup> E and fine weather all sail set steering W by S employed repairing the close mizen cooper employed setting up shooks middle part good breezes steering W by W, latter part moderate breeze and fine weather steering W by S

nothing in sight

so ends this day

Lat 17<sup>th</sup> 18



W. G. Baker, Master, Towards Guam

Remarks on board Monday Feb 23<sup>rd</sup> 1858

Commences with moderate breezes from E N E and fine weather all sail set steering S by W middle part good breezes latter part fresh breezes employed repairing the m shrouces and putting fore ray all back stays nothing in sight

so ends this day  
Lat 17. 04

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from E N E and fine weather all sail set steering W by S employed at various jobs of ships duty middle part strong breezes and squally latter part strong breezes and fine weather employed at various jobs of ships duty nothing in sight

so ends this day  
Lat 16. 48

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 25<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breezes from E N E and fine weather all sail set steering W S W employed at various jobs sent up the 2 royal yards and sail middle part fresh breezes latter part fresh breezes and rain squalls employed at various light jobs nothing in sight

so ends this day  
Lat 15. 55



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from E N E and squally weather all sail set steering W by S employed at various light jobs about the ship middle part moderate breezes latter part moderate breezes and fine weather employed repairing a lower studding sail setting up rigging carpenter employed repairing a boat  
nothing in sight

so ends this day  
Lat 15.. 34

Remarks on board Friday Feb 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from E N E and fine weather all sail set steering W by S employed at light jobs about the rigging middle part light breezes latter part moderate breezes and fine weather employed at various jobs about the rigging fitted a new stay for the m & m stay sail  
nothing in sight

so ends this day  
Lat 15.. 19

Remarks on board Saturday March 1<sup>st</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from E N E and fine weather all sail set steering W half S variously employed middle part moderate breezes and good weather latter part moderate breezes and fine weather employed at various light jobs about the rigging  
nothing in sight

so ends this day  
Lat 15.. 19



# NB Baker Master Towards Guam

Remarks on board Sunday March 2<sup>nd</sup> 1856

Commences with moderate breezes from E N E and fine weather  
all sail set steering W by S employed at various jobs of  
ships duty saw two finbacks middle part moderate  
breezes latter part moderate breezes with light rain  
squalls nothing in sight

so ends this day  
Lat 14. 56

Remarks on board Monday March 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from E N E and occasional  
rain squalls all sail set steering W by S middle part fresh  
breezes and fine weather latter part fresh breezes and good  
weather employed at various jobs of ships duty  
nothing in sight

so ends this day  
Lat 14. 28

Remarks on board Tuesday March 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from E N E and fine weather  
all sail set steering W by S variously unvent the m<sup>d</sup> sail  
and vent another middle part fresh breezes and cloudy  
at 9 p.m. took in the light sails came to the wind with  
m<sup>d</sup> sail a pack at daylight kept off W by S at 4 a.m. saw  
the Island of Rota at 10 a.m. saw the Island of Guam  
all sail set steering in for the land

so ends this day

Lat 13. 50



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Wednesday March 5<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breezes from E N E and fine weather all sail set standing in for the land hauled up and bent the chains at 5 P M off the harbor the captain went on shore middle part fresh breezes and squally laying off and on at 7 A M the pilot came on board stood in to the harbor at 9 A M came to anchor in twenty two fathoms water furlled the sail sent two boats in for wood

so ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday March 6<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S and E and clear weather employed getting wood on board middle part moderate breezes latter part strong breezes and fine weather employed getting wood on board

so ends this day

Remarks on board Friday March 7<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong breezes from the N E and fine weather employed at various jobs about the ship middle part fresh breezes latter part fresh breezes and fine weather employed getting wood on board at 11 A M finished wooding got ready for getting under weigh

so ends this day



# N. D. Baker Master laying at Guam

## Remarks on board Saturday March 8<sup>th</sup> 1858

Commences with fresh breezes from N E and fine weather at 1 P M the pilot came on board took the anchor and stood out of the harbor for the watering place at 5 P M came to anchor in twenty fathoms with sixty fathoms chain middle part moderate breezes and good weather latter part moderate breezes and fine weather

So ends the day

## Remarks on board Sunday March 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from N E and fine weather middle part strong winds and rain squalls latter rainy squally weather employed taking water on board

So ends this day

## Remarks on board Monday March 10<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from N E and rain squalls employed getting water on board middle part strong breezes and rainy latter part strong breezes and hard squalls with rain employed taking water on board

So ends this day



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Tuesday March 11<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breezes from N E and rainy squally weather employed getting water on board finished watering cleared the decks ready for getting under weigh middle part hard squalls and rain latter part strong breezes and rain squalls at 5 a.m commenced heaving up the anchor both the clamps broke and capsized the falls to the windlass paid out chain and let her lay

so ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday March 12<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breezes from E N E and squally weather employed at various jobs about the ship middle part fresh breezes with rain, latter part moderate breezes and fine weather most of the on shore

so ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday March 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from N E and fine weather waiting for the windlass gear to be repaired at sundown the crew came on board middle part fine weather latter part moderate breezes and fine weather part of the crew on shore the rest employed overhauling potatoes

so ends this day



# N P Baker Master Laying in Umanic, Bay

Remarks on board Friday March 14<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commenced with moderate breezes from E N E and fine weather  
part of the crew on shore the rest employed in overhauling  
potatoes middle part light winds and rain squalls  
latter part light winds and pleasant weather employed  
painting boats

So ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday March 15<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light winds from N E and fine weather  
employed painting at 5 PM the windlass gear came on board  
put it on to the windlass middle part fine pleasant weather  
latter part light winds and fine weather most of the crew on  
on shore

So ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday March 16<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light winds from the N E and fine weather  
at sundown the crew came on board middle part light winds  
and pleasant latter part light winds from E N E and fine  
weather at 8 PM commenced heaving up the anchor  
the windlass gear gave out again took the anchor with  
hooks and worked up towards the town

So ends this day



# Ship Limrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Monday March 17<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with light breezes from ESE and fine weather  
all sail set working towards the town at 3 PM the captain  
lowered his boat and went on shore to get the windlass  
gear mended middle part light winds and pleasant weather  
haying off and on latter part light airs and fine weather  
employed at light jobs about the ship several ships  
laying off the town

So ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday March 18<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from ESE and fine weather  
laying off and on the town employed at various jobs  
middle part moderate breezes at 1 PM stood off from  
the land heading NNE by the wind latter part  
moderate breezes and rain squalls wind from ESE  
to NNE steering by the wind to the N and W  
variously employed about the ship

So ends this day  
Lat 14 " 30

Remarks on board Wednesday March 19<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light haying winds and good weather  
all sail set by the wind to the N and W employed at  
various jobs about the ship middle part moderate  
breezes steering NNE latter part light winds and  
fine weather employed at various jobs of ships  
duty nothing in sight

So ends this day  
Lat 16 " 50



# V P Baker Master Towards the Japan Sea

Remarks on board Thursday March 20<sup>th</sup> 1855

Commences with light winds from E N E and fine weather  
all sail set steering N N W employed at various jobs about  
the ship middle part light airs steering N W latter part  
good breezes with occasional rain squalls employed  
at various light jobs of ships duty nothing in sight

so ends this day

Lat 18. 46

Remarks on board Friday March 21<sup>st</sup>

Commences with good breezes from E N E and fine weather  
all sail set steering N W employed at various jobs of ships  
duty middle part squally latter part good breezes and fine weather  
variously employed nothing in sight

so ends this day

Lat 20. 24

Remarks on board Saturday March 22<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with good breezes from N E and fine weather  
all sail set steering N W employed at different jobs of  
ships duty middle part wind veered to E S E latter part  
light airs from the E and fine weather

nothing in sight

so ends this day

Lat 21. 59



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Sunday March 23<sup>rd</sup> 1856

Commences with light airs from the S and fine weather  
all sail set steering N W at 3 PM wind veered to S W  
middle part light breezes from W S W heading N W  
by the wind latter part moderate breeze steering  
N W by N employed painting outside and other light  
jobs saw two humpbacks

so ends this day

Lat 23. 18

Remarks on board Monday March 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with good breezes from W S W and fine weather  
all sail set steering N W by N at 5 PM wind veered to N W  
tacked to W S W variously employed saw one finback  
middle part wind from N N W heading to the W  
latter part light breezes from N N E steering W N W  
variously employed nothing in sight

so ends this day

Lat 23. 48

Remarks on board Tuesday March 25<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from N N E and cloudy  
weather all sail set steering W N W sent up a new  
3 m standing sail, boom employed at various light  
jobs about the ship middle part light airs latter part  
light airs from the E and fine weather steering N W by W  
unbent the S sail and bent another & saw two finbacks

so ends this day

Lat 24. 21



# N P Baker Master Towards The Japan Sea

Remarks on board Wednesday March 26<sup>th</sup> 1858

Commences with light airs from ESE and fine weather all sail set steering NW employed painting the starboard side unbent the F & Sails and bent another saw one pinbacke middle part good breezes from the S latter part fresh breezes from the SSW and rainy weather at 10 a.m. cleared up wind coming to the NW

so ends this day

Lat 25. 42

Remarks on board Thursday March 27<sup>th</sup>

Commences with good breezes from SSW and cloudy weather all sail set steering NW at 2 P.M. saw two Islands WNW twenty miles distant wind coming to the N at 5 P.M. wind from NW heading to the N and E by the wind middle part light airs from the N E steering NW latter part good breezes from the E and cloudy weather employed stowing pipes in the after hatchway and filling them with salt water

so ends this day  
no observation sun obscured

Remarks on board <sup>Friday</sup> Saturday March 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences with good breezes from SE and cloudy weather all sail set steering NW variously employed at 5 P.M. set in rainy with thunder and lightning middle part wind shifted to WSW with the fresh breeze and rain double reefed the Sails latter part fresh breezes and cloudy weather at 6 a.m. saw Crown Island bearing NW twenty miles distant run along the South side of the island saw several humpbacks and killers at meridian took in the F and Mizzen Sails

so ends this day

Lat 28. 35



# Ship & Limb of New Bedford

Remarks on board Saturday March 29<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with strong breezes from N<sup>W</sup> and cloudy weather double reefed m<sup>3</sup> sail and f<sup>3</sup> sail set by the wind to the N and E at 5 P<sup>M</sup> wore ship to W<sup>3</sup> & W bent the main spencer middle part strong breezes on different tacks latter part strong breezes and cloudy weather double reefed f<sup>3</sup> sails set on different tacks crown and Long Island in sight

so ends this day  
no observation sun obscured

Remarks on board Sunday March 30<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breezes from N<sup>W</sup> and cloudy weather double reefed f<sup>3</sup> sails set heading in for Long Island at 2 P<sup>M</sup> tacked to the N and E the land about five miles distant middle part fresh breezes from N<sup>W</sup> & N<sup>W</sup> to N<sup>W</sup> heading to the N and E latter part fresh breezes from N<sup>W</sup> with cloudy squally weather at 9 a<sup>M</sup> saw two Islands bearing N<sup>W</sup> & W twenty miles distant

so ends this day  
no observation sun obscured

Remarks on board Monday March 31<sup>st</sup>

Commences with strong breezes from N<sup>W</sup> and cloudy squally weather double reefed f<sup>3</sup> sails set by the wind to the N and E at 1 P<sup>M</sup> wore ship to W<sup>3</sup> & W middle part fresh breezes from N<sup>W</sup> to N<sup>W</sup> heading to the W latter part good breezes from N<sup>W</sup> & fine weather at 7 a<sup>M</sup> found the main topmast gone in the sheave hole sent it down and commenced fitting a new topmast

so ends this day



# W P Baker Master Towards the Japan Sea

Remarks on board Tuesday April 1<sup>st</sup> 1858

Commences with moderate breezes from N to NNE and fine weather by the wind to the NE employed getting the new 3<sup>rd</sup> mast ready and overhauling the rigging middle part light breeze from the N<sup>W</sup> latter part light air from the NE and E heading to the NE and W by the wind sent up the M 3<sup>rd</sup> mast and M 3<sup>rd</sup> mast set up the rigging

so ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday March 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with light baffling airs from NE to ENE and fine weather sent up 3<sup>rd</sup> sail 3<sup>rd</sup> and royal yards bent and set the sails middle part light airs from the E steering N by W latter part light breeze from SE and fine weather employed repairing a fore top sail

so ends this day

Lat 30.. 10

Long 128.. 00

Remarks on board Thursday April 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with light breezes from SE and fine weather all sail set steering N half W sent in the 3<sup>rd</sup> jib to repair set up the hole stays repaired the 3<sup>rd</sup> jib and bent it middle part good breezes steering N latter part good breeze and cloudy weather at 8 PM saw two small Islands bearing E thirty miles distant sent down the 3<sup>rd</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> sail repaired and bent it

so ends this day

no observation sun obscured



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Friday April 4<sup>th</sup> 1858

Commences with good breezes from S E and cloudy weather all sail set steering N at 3 P M, hauled up N E by N at 4 P M took in light sails and hauled up the courses at 8 P M double reefed the 3 sails hauled by the wind heading S by E middle part fresh breezes and raining at midnight wind came to the N and E standing on short tacks through the night latter part good breezes and fine weather at 8 A M saw the land the tertiary coast

ends with light breezes

Lat 34. 21

Remarks on board Saturday April 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from the E and fine weather all sail set on different tacks one ship in sight at 4 P M a fresh breeze at 5 P M 3 by sails and 2 jib at 8 P M double reefed the 3 sails middle part fresh breezes from S by E on different tacks latter part light huffling airs and calms working in to the straits of Carreir

so ends this day

Lat 34. 19

Remarks on board Sunday April 6<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from S E and fine weather all sail set ~~steering~~ all E in to the straits at 5 P M wind shifted to S W steering N E by E middle part good breeze latter part latter part light huffling airs from N N W to N N E saw several small Tartar vessels saw a few humpbacks employed at various jobs about the ship

so ends this day

Lat 35. 28



# N S Baker Master in the Japan Sea

Remarks on board Monday April 7th 1856

Commences with light airs from N E and fine weather all sail set by the wind on different tacks until the m sail and bent another at 4 P M, a light breeze from the S steering N E saw several humpback middle part moderate breezes at 10 P M the wind shifted to the N and E on different tacks latter part fresh breezes from N N E and hazy weather heading to the E saw humpbacks and killers  
so ends this day

Lat 35. 48

Remarks on Tuesday April 8th

Commences with fresh breezes from N N E and cloudy weather heading to the E by the wind at 5 P M wind came to the E tacked to the N middle part strong breezes heading N by W latter part strong breezes and cloudy weather at 7 a.m saw two right whale going quick did not lower at 11 a.m saw Daglet Island stood in for the land  
so ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday April 9th

Commences with strong breezes from the N and E and cloudy weather heading in for the land at 2 P M lowered two boats and putted in shore cut two boat loads of wood and returned to the ship middle part moderate breezes heading to the N latter part light breezes from N E heading to the N and W at 7 a.m saw two whale lowered and hoist without success  
so ends this day

Lat 38. 11



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Thursday April 10<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commenced with calm pleasant weather employed  
stowing pipes in the after hatch filling them with  
salt water saw nothing of note at sundown  
shortened sail for the night middle part calm latter  
part calm and pleasant employed overhauling  
potatoes went the Loyal nothing in sight

so ends this day

Lat 38.14

Remarks on board Friday April 11<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with calm pleasant weather employed  
overhauling potatoes at 2 P M a light breeze from S E  
steering N E by E at sundown shortened sail for the  
night middle part calm latter part light baffling  
winds on different tacks employed at various jobs  
about the ship one ship in sight

so ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday April 12<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light airs from N E to E and fine weather  
all sail set by the wind to the S employed at various  
light jobs nothing in sight of note middle part light  
airs and calms latter part light airs from E to E N E  
and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the S  
at 8 a m tacked to the S and E nothing in sight

so ends this day

Lat 38.35



# N P Baker Master Cruising in the Japan Sea

Remarks on board Sunday April 13<sup>th</sup> 1858

Commences with light airs from the E and fine weather all sail set by the wind heading S S E saw nothing of note middle part moderate breezes at 10 AM wind came to the N steering E latter part good breezes from N N E heading to the E by the wind four ships in sight at 9 AM spoke the Manuel Ortes of New Bedford three whales saw whale going quick did not lower

so ends this day

Lat 38.12

Remarks on board Monday April 14<sup>th</sup>

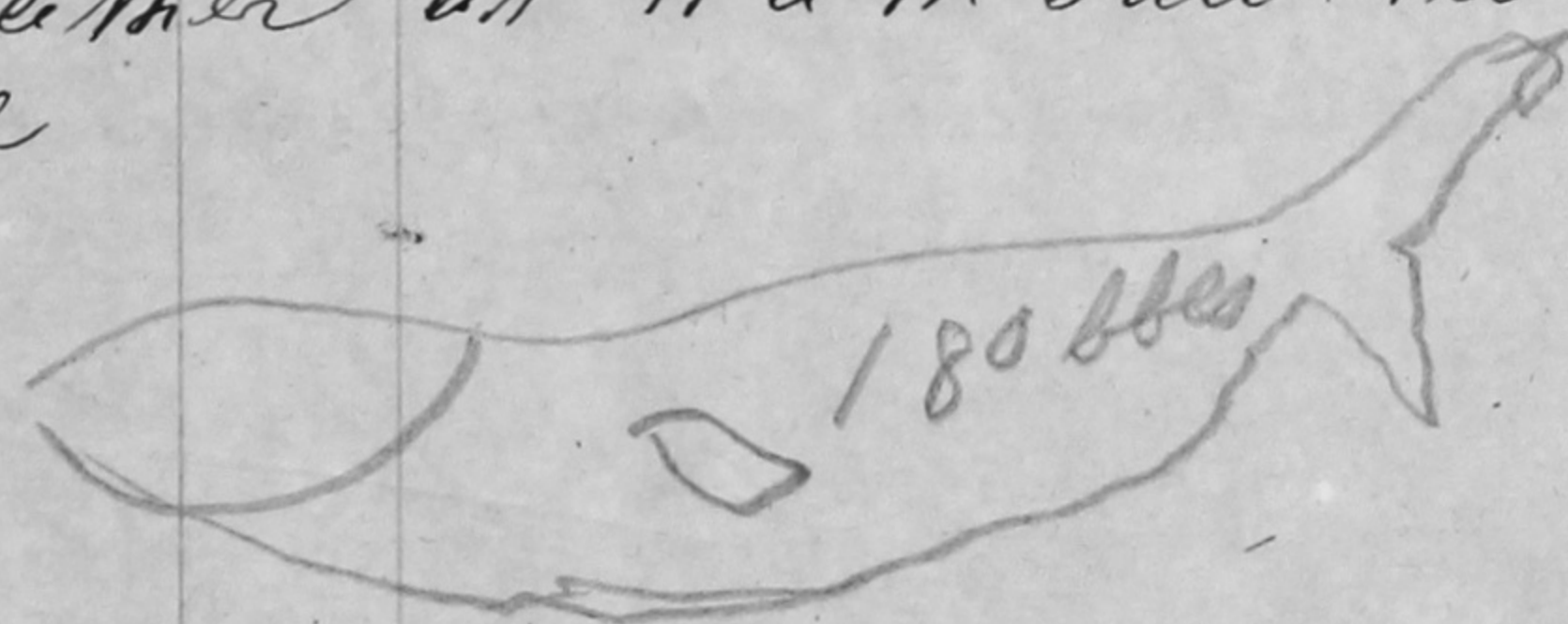
Commences with good breezes from N N E and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the E six ships in sight at 5 PM tacked to the N and W saw one ship cutting middle part good breezes on different tacks latter part strong breezes from the N double reefed sails set on different tacks

so ends this day

Lat 38.21

Remarks on board Tuesday April 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breezes from the N double reefed sails set by the wind on different tacks saw whale could not lower very rugged several ships in sight middle part light breezes from S W latter part light breezes from W N W and fine weather at 11 AM saw two whale lowered and struck one



so ends this day

Saw one



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Wednesday April 16<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commenced with moderate breezes from W & N W and fine weather at 5 P M took the whale to the ship commenced cutting took the head gear and lashed down for the night middle part fresh breezes latter part moderate breezes and fine weather finished cutting

so ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday April 17<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breezes from the S and fine weather heading to the E at 4 P M commenced boiling saw nothing of note middle part moderate breezes heading E & E by the wind under easy sail latter part fresh breezes from S & E with thick rainy weather close reefed m S sail and S sail set at 9 a m cooked down the works put on the hatchets at 10 a m took in the S sail

so ends this day

Remarks on board Friday April 18<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with a fresh gale from S & E and thick rainy weather close reefed m S sail set heading to the E at 3 P M wind veered to S W left off raining middle part fresh gale from the W at 3 a m moderated latter part good breezes from N W at daylight started the works made sail steering to the S and E saw nothing of note

so ends this day

Lat 38. 56



# W P Baker Master Cruising in the Japan Sea

Remarks on board Saturday April 19<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commenced with moderate breezes from the W and fine weather all sail set steering to the E employed boiling saw nothing but finbacks middle part light airs from the S, latter part moderate breezes from the S and E heading to the N and E saw nothing of note employed hauling

so ends this day

Lat 39. 27

Remarks on board Sunday April 20<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with good breezes from the S and W and cloudy weather on different tacks by the wind at 1 P M spoke fresh ship present at 6 P M fresh breezes from the E shortened sail for the night middle part strong breezes latter part fresh breezes and cloudy weather at 3 A M finished boiling saw nothing of note

no observation so ends this day

Remarks on board Monday April 21<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light baffling airs and calms on different tacks employed pumping off water into other casks at 1 P M saw one whale hauled without success middle part moderate breezes from W N W heading to the S and W by the wind latter part fresh breezes at 6 A M wore ship to the N under easy sail employed stowing down oil

so ends this day



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Tuesday April 22<sup>nd</sup> 1856

Commences with a fresh gale from WNW and cloudy squally weather under short sail heading to the N employed stowing down oil at 2 PM finished stowing 160 barrels wore ship to SW middle part fresh breezes latter part light airs from the W on different tacks saw plenty of finbacks

so ends this day

Lat 38. 33

Remarks on board Wednesday April 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with light airs from the S and cloudy weather all sail set by the wind to the W at sundown shortened sail for the night middle part light airs on different tacks latter part light breezes from WSW to WNW all sail set to the S saw nothing of note

so ends this day

Lat 38. 05

Remarks on board Thursday April 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light baffling winds from WNW to NNE all sail set by the wind on different tacks at 2 PM shut in thick fog middle part light breezes from the E steering WNW latter part moderate breeze from SE with thick fog steering W employed setting up shooks

so ends this day



# N P Baker Master Cruising in the Japan Sea

Remarks on board Friday April 25. 1856

Commences with light breezes from SE and thick foggy weather steering W at 2 P M cleared up at 4 P M saw one whale hauled and chaist without success at sundown shortened sail for the night came to the wind with the main yard aback middle part fresh breezes at 1 a m set in rainy latter part moderate breezes from SE with thick rainy weather double reefed 3 sails set steering W at 8 a m spoke ship Bennettte hailing

so ends this day  
no observation

Remarks on board Saturday April 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences with good breezes from SE and thick rainy weather double reefed 3 sails set steering W at 2 P M wind shifted to W S W by the wind to the SE and W at 8 P M took in jib and spanker middle part fresh gale from W S W took in 3 and mizen 3 sails hauled up the 3 sail latter part strong gale heading S W with double reefed m 3 sail and 3 sail set at 10 a m took in the 3 sail close reefed the m 3 sail at noon wore ship to the S

so ends this day  
Lat<sup>th</sup> 39. 20

Remarks on board Sunday April 27<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a strong gale from W S W and squally weather close reefed m 3 sail and m spanker set heading to the S middle part more moderate latter part fresh breezes and fine weather whole 3 sails set by the wind to the S saw nothing of note

so ends this day

Lat<sup>th</sup> 38. 30



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Monday April 28<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with moderate breezes from W S W and fine weather  
all sail set to the S<sup>3</sup> three ships in sight at sundown shortened  
sail for the night middle part moderate breezes latter part  
good breezes from S W with hazy weather at 6 a m saw  
one whale lowered could not get hold of him double  
reefed the S sails on different tacks

so ends this day

Lat 38. 11.

Remarks on board Tuesday April 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from S W and hazy weather  
double reefed S sails set by the wind on different tacks saw  
nothing of note middle part fresh gale from S S W close  
reefed on S sail and S sail set latter part fresh gale  
and clear weather at 11 a m moderated set double reefed  
S sails nothing in sight

so ends this day

Lat 38. 08

Remarks on board Wednesday April 30<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breezes from S S W and clear weather  
double reefed S sails set on different tacks by the wind at  
3 P M spoke ship channeler Price of New Bedford reported  
the death of Captain Curran middle part light breezes from  
S W and rainy latter part light breezes from the W and foggy  
weather on different tacks by the wind

so ends this day

no observation



# N. S. Parker Master Cruising in the Japan Sea

Remarks on board Thursday May 1<sup>st</sup> 1855

Commences with light breezes from the W and thick foggy weather under easy sail heading to the S and W wind coming to the N at 4 P.M. wind from the N heading W at W middle part light airs on different tacks latter part light breezes from N.W steering E.N.E with all sail set saw one fin back

So ends this day

Lat. 38. 40

Remarks on board Friday May 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Commences with light breezes from N.W and smoky weather all sail set steering E.N.E at 1 P.M. hauled by the wind to the S and W middle part light airs from the S steering W.S.W under easy sail latter part light airs from the S and hazy weather all sail set heading W.S.W saw nothing of note

So ends this day

Lat. 38. 19

Remarks on board Saturday May 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with light airs and calms and hazy weather saw three ships middle part light airs from the S steering to the N under easy sail latter part light breezes and fine weather all sail set steering to the E at 10 A.M. saw one whale hauled and hoist without success

So ends this day

Lat. 39. 09



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Sunday May 4<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with light breezes from the S<sup>d</sup> and fine weather  
all sail set on different tacks at 1 P M saw one whale lowered  
and chaist could not get near him at sundown shortened  
sail for the night middle part calm latter part light breezes  
from E N E and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the S<sup>d</sup> E  
at 11 A M saw two whale lowered and chaist without success

so ends this day

Lat 38.. 44

Remarks on board Monday May 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from the S<sup>d</sup> and E and fine weather  
all sail set by the wind to the S<sup>d</sup> and E at 3 P M saw whale  
lowered and started at three different whale did not fasten  
to either of them took in sail for the night middle  
part calm latter part light breezes from the W  
and fine weather all sail set by the wind on different  
tacks at 10 A M saw one whale at 11 A M shut in  
thick fog lost sight of the whale

so ends this day  
no observation

Remarks on board Tuesday May 6<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the W<sup>d</sup> and thick foggy  
weather on different tacks by the wind at 6 P M shortened  
sail for the night middle part thick fog latter part cloudy  
calm weather saw whale lowered and chaist  
without success

so ends this day

Lat 38.. 49  
Long 136.. 24



# N P Baker Master Cruising in the Japan Sea

Remarks on board Wednesday May 7<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commenced with calm pleasant weather boats off chasing whale at 8 Pm came on board could not get hold at 7 Pm shortened sail for the night middle part light fresh wind, latter part moderate breezes from W & W and cloudy weather with occasional fog squalls all sail set by the wind on different tacks at 11 am saw one whale

so ends this day  
Lat 38. 52

Remarks on board Thursday May 8<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breezes from S & W to W & W and good weather all sail set by the wind on different tacks at 1 Pm lowered without success at sundown shortened sail for the night latter part moderate breezes from the N and E all sail set on different tacks by the wind saw nothing of note

so ends this day  
no observation

Remarks on board Friday May 9<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with good breezes from E & E and cloudy weather weather all sail set by the wind to the S several ships in sight saw no whale at sundown shortened sail for the night middle part light breezes steering N & W under easy sail latter part moderate breezes from N & W all sail set on different tacks by the wind at 4 am set in foggy

so ends this day  
no observation



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Saturday May 10<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with moderate breezes from the N<sup>W</sup> heading to the E<sup>W</sup> with foggy weather at 2 P.M. cleared up saw finbacks at sundown shortened sail for the night middle part light breezes latter part good breezes from S<sup>W</sup> and fine weather all sail set steering to the N and E saw nothing of note

so ends this day

Lat 39. 54

Remarks on board Sunday May 11<sup>th</sup>

Commences with good breezes from the S<sup>W</sup> and fine weather all sail set to the N and E at 4 P.M. saw two whale going quick lowered and chased without success at sundown shortened sail for the night middle part moderate breezes from the S<sup>W</sup> heading to the E under easy sail latter part fresh breezes from the S and W on different tacks at 10 a.m. double reefed the Sails

so ends this day

Lat 40. 04

Remarks on board Monday May 12<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breezes from the S and W and smoky weather double reefed S sails set by the wind on different tacks at 4 P.M. moderated made all sail at 6 P.M. saw one whale going quick did not lower middle part moderate breezes from S<sup>W</sup> to S<sup>W</sup> heading to the N<sup>W</sup> latter part good breezes from S<sup>W</sup> and hazy weather at 10 a.m. wind came to the N<sup>W</sup> tacked to the S saw nothing of note

so ends this day

Lat 39. 39



# N P Baker Master Cruising in the Japan Sea

Remarks on board Tuesday May 13<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with good breezes from W & W and hazy weather all sail set by the wind to the S saw nothing of note middle part calm latter part moderate breezes from N & W and fine weather all sail set steering W by S saw nothing of note

So ends this day  
Latt 39..09

Remarks on board Wednesday May 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light baffling airs and calms and fine weather all sail set by the wind on different tacks at 1 P M spoke the Bark S E Donnell of New Bedford middle part light airs latter part good breezes from the S and fine weather at 6 a m saw whale lowered and hoisted without success at 11 a m lowered again without success two ships in sight

So ends this day  
Latt 38..33

Remarks on board Thursday May 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from S & W and fine weather all sail set on different tacks at 3 P M saw one whale lowered and hoisted could not get near him at 6 P M spoke ship Pocahontas of Sisbury at sundown shortened sail for the night middle part good breezes at midnight wind shifted to the N latter part fresh breezes from N & E all sail set steering different courses saw nothing of note

So ends this day  
Latt 39..23



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Friday May 16<sup>th</sup> 1858

Commences with moderate breezes from N E and fine weather all sail set steering to S and W several ships in sight saw no whale middle part light airs from the S E steering S W latter part good breezes from S E and fine weather all sail set steering to the N and W several ships in sight saw no whale

so ends this day  
Lat 39. 22

Remarks on board Saturday May 17<sup>th</sup>

Commences with good breezes from S E to S W and fine weather all sail set steering different courses at 2 P M spoke ship Florida of Fair Haven saw nothing of note middle part moderate breezes latter part good breezes from S E and fine weather all sail set steering different courses saw nothing of note

so ends this day  
Lat 39. 08

Remarks on board Sunday May 18<sup>th</sup>

Commences with good breezes from the S and fine weather all sail set by the wind on different tacks several ships in sight saw no whale middle part light airs from the E steering W by N latter part light airs and pleasant weather all sail set steering W by N saw nothing of note

so ends this day  
Lat 39. 14



# N P Baker, Master. Cruising in the Japan Sea

Remarks on board Monday May 19<sup>th</sup>, 1856

Commenced with light airs from the E and fine pleasant weather all sail set steering W by N saw nothing of note middle part light breezes from the S. latter part good breezes from S W and fine weather all sail set on different tacks several ships in sight saw no whale

so ends this day  
Lat 39. 21

Remarks on board Tuesday May 20<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with good breezes from S W and fine weather all sail set on different tacks saw nothing of note at sundown shortened sail for the night middle part light breezes from S S W latter part good breezes from the S and smoky weather all sail set steering N N W nothing in sight

so ends this day  
Lat 40. 30

Remarks on board Wednesday May 21<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S and smoky weather all sail set steering different courses saw nothing of note at sundown took in light sails hauled up the courses at 8 P M saw a dead whale took him alongside middle part calm latter part fresh breezes from the E and hazy weather at daylight commenced cutting at 8 A M finished cutting commenced sailing steering to the S under easy sail saw nothing

so ends this day  
Lat 40. 14

Stimke  
maker my 50 bbs



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Thursday May 22<sup>nd</sup> 1856

Commences with fresh breezes from the E and hazy weather  
steering to the S under easy sail employed hoisting at sundown  
took in sail for the night saw nothing of note middle part  
light breezes from E & E heading to the S latter part light  
breezes from S & E heading to the S and W with thick  
rainy weather employed hoisting

so ends this day  
no observation

Remarks on board Friday May 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the S and E with  
thick rainy weather heading to the S and NE at 3 PM  
finished hoisting at sundown took in sail for the night  
middle part light airs from NW to SW steering to the E  
latter part light breezes from S & W with thick fog  
steering NE employed cleaning home

so ends this day  
no observation

Remarks on board Saturday May 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from S & W and thick foggy  
weather all sail set steering NE at 4 PM shortened sail  
for the night middle part moderate breezes from the W with  
thick fog steering NE under easy sail latter part moderate  
breezes from S to W with fine weather all sail set  
steering NE saw nothing

so ends this day  
Lat 40. 58



# N. J. Baker Master cruising in the Japan Sea

## Remarks on board Sunday May 25<sup>th</sup> 1858

Commences with moderate breezes from the S and fine weather all sail set steering E. saw nothing of note middle part light baffling winds latter part moderate breezes from the W with fine pleasant weather all sail set steering E by S saw two Japanese Junks and one finback

so ends this day  
Lat 40. 58

## Remarks on board Monday May 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the W and fine weather all sail set ~~steering E~~ at 4 P M saw the land bearing E by E twenty miles distant hauled to the S middle part light airs and calms latter part light breezes from the E and fine weather steering S saw the land bearing E thirty miles distant

so ends this day  
Lat 40. 16

## Remarks on board Tuesday May 27<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the E and fine weather. all sail set steering to the S saw several finbacks middle part good breezes from S E with fog and rain steering S W by W latter part fresh breezes with fog at 8 a m wind shifted to the W tacked to the S at 10 a m the fog lifted saw several Juncks

so ends this day  
no observation



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Wednesday May 28<sup>th</sup> 1836

Commences with fresh breezes from the W and cloudy weather  
all sail set by the wind to the S<sup>W</sup> at 4 P.M. wind eanted to the  
N<sup>W</sup> tacked to the E saw nothing of note middle part calm  
latter part light airs from N<sup>W</sup> heading to the N and rec<sup>d</sup>  
by the wind sent down the m<sup>l</sup> sail to repair bent  
the old one saw nothing of note

so ends this day

Lat 38. 30

Remarks on board Thursday May 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from the N and E and fine  
weather all sail set by the wind to the N and W employed  
repairing the m<sup>l</sup> sail saw some humpbacks middle part light  
breezes from N to N<sup>W</sup> heading to the E by the wind latter  
part light breezes from N to N<sup>W</sup> heading to the N and E  
with cloudy weather saw nothing of note

so ends this day

no observation

Remarks on board Friday May 30<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light, baffling winds from the N and E and  
cloudy weather all sail set by the wind on different tacks  
at 6 P.M. spoke ship men near of New Bedford middle part  
light airs from N<sup>W</sup> heading to the N and E latter  
part light airs from the S steering N<sup>W</sup> E with  
rainy weather two ships in sight

so ends this day

no observation



# N P Baker Master Cruising in the Japan Sea

Remarks on board Saturday May 31<sup>st</sup> 1856

Commenced with light airs from SSW and cloudy weather  
all sail set steering NNE saw nothing of note middle part light  
airs from the W with thick weather latter part fresh breezes  
and thick weather at 8 am wind shifted to the S and E tacked  
to the S and W at 10 am cleared off double reefed the Sails  
in M sail and jib saw two ships

so ends this day  
Lat 41.05

Remarks on board Sunday June 1<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with strong breezes from NNE and cloudy weather  
double reefed Sails set by the wind heading N W at 1 PM  
took in the S Sail at 4 PM were ship to the E three  
ships in sight middle part more moderate latter part fresh  
breezes and clear weather all sail set on different tacks

so ends this day  
Lat 41.15

Remarks on board Monday June 2<sup>nd</sup>

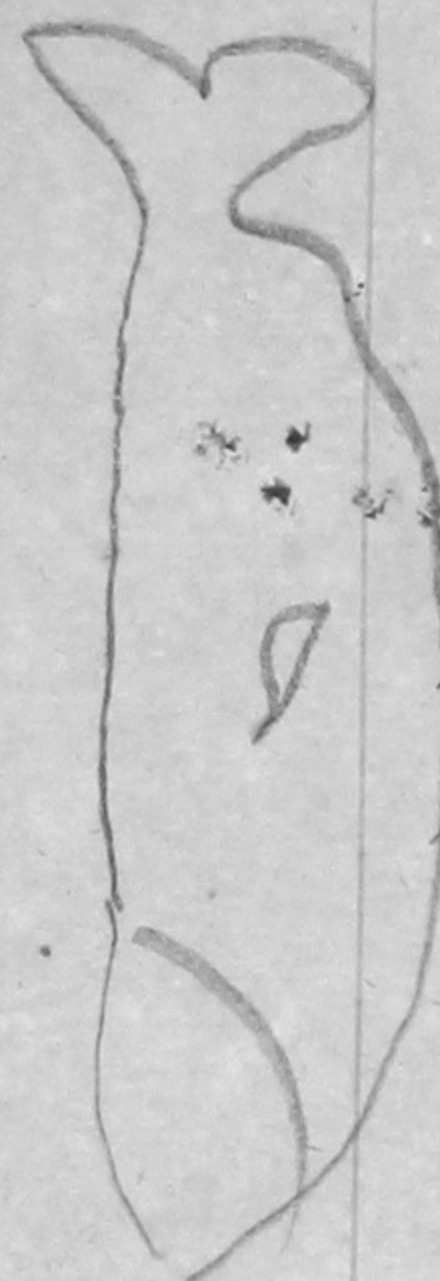
Commenced with good breezes from NNE and clear weather  
all sail set by the wind on different tacks saw some pinkies  
several ships in sight middle part light baffling winds latter  
part light baffling airs with drizzling rain all sail set on  
different tacks saw whale hauled and hoist without  
success

so ends this day  
no observation



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Tuesday June 3<sup>rd</sup> 1856



Commences with light, baffling winds and cloudy weather all sail set by the wind on different tacks at 3 P.M. saw whale lowered and struck one at 6 P.M. took him alongside took in sail for the night middle part thick rainy weather latter part thick fog at 4 a.m. commenced cutting at 8 a.m. finished cutting made sail

so ends this day  
no observation

Remarks on board Wednesday June 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the N and E with fog squalls all sail set by the wind to the N and E at sundown shortened sail for the night middle part light breezes and thick fog latter part fresh breezes with thick rainy weather saw some finbacks several ships in sight

so ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday June 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from the N and E with cloudy weather saw a number of finbacks at sundown saw one whale shortened sail for the night middle part moderate breezes latter part light breezes and good weather all sail set at 4 a.m. commenced hauling saw whale lowered and hauled without success

so ends this day



# N. P. Baker Master Cruising in the Japan Sea

Remarks on board Friday June 6<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with light breezes from the S and W and good weather all sail set on different tacks saw whale hauled and hoist without success employed hailing at sundown took in sail middle part light airs from the S and E latter part light airs and cloudy weather at 6 A.M. saw whale going quick did not lower employed hailing

so ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday June 7<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from the E and cloudy weather saw whale hauled and the captain struck one the boat got stove and one man had his leg taken off at 8 P.M. finished hailing took in sail for the night middle part light airs from the S and E at 1 A.M. the man died that lost his leg latter part light breezes and foggy at 10 A.M. buried him

so ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday June 8<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the S and foggy weather on different tacks by the wind at sundown shortened sail for the night middle part light breezes from S and W latter part good breezes from the S and W on different tacks saw whale hauled and hoist could not get hold

so ends this day



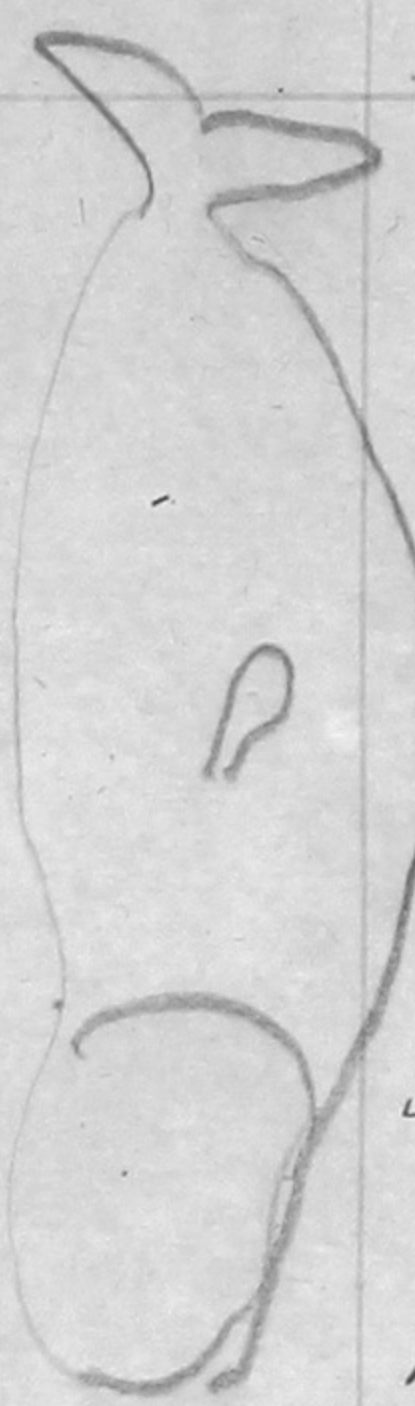
# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Monday June 9th 1856

Commences with fresh breezes from SW and foggy weather on different tacks by the wind at 8 P M shortened sail for the night middle part foggy latter part good breezes from the S and W steering different courses at 11 A M saw one whale, hauled for him

so ends this day

Lat 41. 53



Remarks on board Tuesday June 10th

Commences with moderate breezes from the S and W and good weather at 1 P M struck the whale at 3 P M took him alongside commenced cutting took the head gear and let him lay middle part calm and foggy latter part light breezes from the S and E and fog finished cutting cleared up the decks and started the works

so ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday June 11th

Commences with light breezes from the S and E and thick weather employed hauling saw two whale going quick to windward middle part fresh breezes and thick rainy weather latter part moderate breezes from E and E and thick rainy weather employed hauling and stowing down oil

so ends this day  
no observation



# N S Baker Master Cruising in the Japan Sea

Remarks on board Thursday June 12<sup>th</sup> 1858

Commences with moderate breezes from E N E and thick rainy weather under easy sail on different tacks employed hailing and stowing down oil middle part thick fog latter part moderate breezes and thick foggy weather under easy sail on different tacks at 11 am cleared up employed hailing

so ends this day

Remarks on board Friday June 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the E and E and good weather under easy sail employed hailing at 2 P M saw one whale lowered and struck him at 6 P M took him along side at 10 P M finished hailing middle part light breezes from the E with fog latter part good breeze from the S and E with thick rainy weather employed cutting

so ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday June 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the S and E with thick rainy weather steering to the N and E under easy sail employed stowing down oil middle part calm and foggy latter part light breezes from the S and E steering to the N and E at 10 am fog lifted saw one ship employed hailing and setting up shoos

so ends this day

Lat 42. 11



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

## Remarks on board Sunday June 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the S and W and good weather employed hoisting and setting up shrouds at 1 P M set in thick fog at 3 P M took in sail for the night middle part good breeze with thick fog, latter part light breezes from S W and clear weather heading S S E employed hoisting and stowing down saw nothing of note

so ends this day

## Remarks on board Monday June 16<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from S W and good weather all sail set steering different courses at 2 P M set in thick fog, employed hoisting and stowing down middle part light breezes latter part light breezes from the S and W and fine weather all sail set steering different courses at 2 am finished hoisting saw nothing of note

so ends this day

Lat 43.17

## Remarks on board Tuesday 17<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the S and W and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the S and E employed breaking out in the main hatch at sundown took in sail for the night middle part light airs latter part light airs and calms with fine weather employed stowing down oil saw nothing of note

so ends this day

Lat 43.10



# V. P. Baker Master Cruising in the Japan Sea

Remarks on board Wednesday June 18<sup>th</sup> 1850

Commences with light breezes from S S W and fine weather  
all sail set by the wind to the W at 2 P M saw one whale  
lowered without success at sundown shortened sail for the night  
middle part good breezes latter part light breezes from the S S W  
and fine weather all sail set on different tacks saw whale  
lowered and chaist without success several ships in sight

so ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday June 19<sup>th</sup>

Commences with good breezes from N N E and fine weather  
all sail set by the wind on different tacks employed  
cleaning bone saw one whale lowered and chaist without  
success at sundown shortened sail for the night middle  
part calm latter light breezes from S S W and fine weather  
all sail set steering to the N and E employed cleaning bone  
saw nothing of note

so ends this day

Lat 43.45

Remarks on board Friday June 20<sup>th</sup>

Commences with good breezes from the S and W and fine weather  
all sail set steering to the E at 2 P M saw whale lowered  
set in fog returned to the ship at sundown took in sail for  
the night middle part light airs latter part fresh breezes  
from the N and E and thick weather on different tacks

so ends this day  
no observation



# Ship Vinrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Saturday June 21<sup>st</sup> 1856

Commences moderate breezes from the S and E and thick weather standing on different tacks at 8 PM shortened sail for the night middle part light breezes and thick weather latter part fresh breezes from S W and thick at 10 AM cleared up all sail set steering to the S and E saw nothing of note

so ends this day  
Lat 44.03

Remarks on board Sunday June 22<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with strong breezes from S W and good weather all sail set steering N E by N at 7 PM set in thick took in sail came to the wind to the S and E middle part fresh gale latter part moderate breezes from S S W with thick fog set whole 3 sails at 8 AM wore ship to the S W lay with the F S sail aback

so ends this day

Remarks on board Monday June 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with light breezes from S S W and thick foggy weather laying with the F S sail aback heaving to the W middle part good breezes and thick fog latter part light breezes and thick weather by the wind on different tacks sent down the M M S Y sail to repair

so ends this day  
no observation



# N P Baker, Master Towards the North Sea

## Remarks on board Tuesday June 24<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with light breezes from SSW and thick foggy weather steering to the S and E at 5 P.M. came to the wind to the W at 7 P.M. double reefed the 3 sails hauled up the courses in jibe middle part light breezes on different tacks latter part light airs and thick fog steering to the E under easy sail at 10 o'clock the fog lifted a little set all sail employed coopers provision

so ends this day  
Lat 45. 50

## Remarks on board Wednesday June 25<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from SSW to SSE all sail set steering to the E at 2 P.M. set in foggy at 6 P.M. took in light sails hauled up the courses came to the wind heading to the S and E middle part light airs from SSW and thick fog by the wind on different tacks latter part calm and foggy variously employed

so ends this day  
no observation

## Remarks on board Thursday June 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences with calm foggy weather employed at various jobs about the ship at 4 P.M. hauled up the starboard chain and bent it at 7 P.M. came to anchor in 28 fathoms water still calm and thick fog middle part calm and foggy at 8 o'clock cleared up with a light breeze from SSW saw the land about 10 miles distant hove up the anchor set all sail steering to the S and E through Proude Straits employed setting up shooks and drying, bone

so ends this day  
Lat 45. 32



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Friday June 27<sup>th</sup> 1858

Commences with light airs from S S E and fine weather  
all sail set by the wind to the E middle part light breezes  
from the S latter part good breezes from S S W to S S E  
all sail set by the wind to the S and E at 6 am spoke  
the siren guesm at 9 am set thick and rainy

so ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday June 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences with good breezes from S S E and rainy  
weather all sail set by the wind to the E at 4 PM  
shortened sail for the night middle part foggy and calm  
latter part light airs from S S E to S S W all sail set by the  
wind to the S and E at 10 am the fog cleared off saw some  
fin backs

so ends this day

Lat 45.02

Remarks on board Sunday June 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light baffling airs from S to S E and fine  
weather all sail set by the wind to the E one ship in sight  
saw nothing of note middle part light breezes from S S E  
with rain heading to the E latter part good breezes  
from the S and E and fine weather all sail set steering  
to the N and E saw nothing of note

so ends this day

Lat 46.14



# N P Baker Master Cruising in the Hatterline Sea

Remarks on board Monday June 30<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with fresh breezes from S S E and good weather all sail set steering W by S at 4 P M wind shifted to the W with rain and fog at 6 P M cleared up saw two whale going quick did not lower middle part moderate breezes from the S latter part good breezes from the S and E and fine weather all sail set on different tacks spoke ship Sennette of New Bedford saw nothing of note

so ends this day  
Lat 46. 10

Remarks on board Tuesday July 1<sup>st</sup>

Commences with good breezes from S S E and fine weather all sail set to the S and E three ships in sight at sundown shortened sail for the night middle part good breezes on different tacks latter part good breezes from S S W and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the W saw nothing of note

so ends this day  
Lat 45. 49

Remarks on board Wednesday July 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with good breezes from S S W and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the W at 5 P M wind shifted to the W tacked to the S middle part light breezes from the W steering S S E latter part moderate breezes from W N W saw several fishbacks two ships in sight at 10 am set in fog employed repairing the spanker  
sun seen at intervals

so ends this day  
Lat 45. 46



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Thursday July 3<sup>rd</sup> 1856

Commences with light breezes from the N and NE with fog squalls all sail set steering SSE at 1 P M wind shifted to SE heading to the S at 4 P M set in rain at 7 P M took in 3 sails and 3 jib wind from the E heading SSE middle part light airs from the E with with fog latter part light breezes from the W all sail set steering SSE at 10 A M cleared up saw the land to the S and E 20 miles distant saw several finbacks

so ends this day  
no observation

Remarks on board Friday July 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the W and cloudy weather all sail set standing in for the land at 1 P M tacked to the N saw finbacks at 3 P M spoke ship Speedwell at 4 P M fresh breezes double reefed the 3 sails middle part moderate breezes from the W heading to the N latter part light breezes from NW and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the N saw some finbacks

so ends this day  
Lat 45. 36

Remarks on board Saturday July 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from NW and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the N at 1 P M tacked to the S and W employed repairing a 3 sail saw plenty of finbacks middle part light airs from the N and W latter part light breezes from the N and E steering to the W saw nothing of note

so ends this day  
Lat 45. 27



# N. P. Baker Master Cruising in the Kachalin Sea

Remarks on board Sunday July 6<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with light breezes from the S and E and fine weather all sail set steering to the W three ships in sight middle part light baffling airs latter part light baffling winds on different tacks by the wind at 9 am set in foggy two ships in sight

so ends this day  
no observation

Remarks on board Monday July 7<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light baffling winds and thick fog all sail set by the wind on different tacks at 1 P M cleared up saw several finbacks and humpbacks four ships in sight at sundown shortened sail for the night middle part light airs and calms latter part light airs from the S and W with thick rainy weather all sail set on different tacks several ships in sight saw plenty of finbacks

so ends this day  
no observation

Remarks on board Tuesday July 8<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from the S and W and rainy misty weather all sail set by the wind on different tacks saw a number of finbacks middle part light airs and calms latter part light baffling winds and fine weather all sail set on different tacks saw plenty of finbacks several ships in sight spoke the Gideon Howland

so ends this day  
Lat 45. 52



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Wednesday July 9<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with light baffling winds from the S and E with fine weather all sail set by the wind on different tacks saw nothing of note at 4 P M set in thick and rainy middle part light breezes from the E all sail set steering W by S latter part moderate breezes from NNE and thick weather at 10 A M cleared up saw nothing of note

so ends this day  
Lat 45. 32

Remarks on board Thursday July 10<sup>th</sup>

Commences with good breezes from NNE and hazy weather all sail set by the wind to the S and W at 4 P M saw Cape Annua 15 miles distant middle part good breezes from the S and E working up the bay latter part light breezes and fine weather all sail set beating up the bay at 10 A M saw a small whale hauled and hoisted without success the bark Gratitude in company

so ends this day

Remarks on board Friday July 11<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from E to NNE and fine weather all sail set working up the bay at 4 P M set in rainy at 8 P M came to anchor in 4 fathoms water with 30 fathoms of chain in Annua bay middle part light breezes and rainy latter part good breezes and rainy weather sent twelve casks on shore for water several Japanese visited the ship

so ends this day



N E Baker, Master Laying in Aniva bay

Remarks on board Saturday July 12<sup>th</sup> 1858

Commences with good breezes from N E and rainy weather took the water on board and stowed it down middle part light breezes and clear latter part light baffling airs and calms at 4 a m took the anchor working out of the bay at 9 a m set in raising the Yachtitude in company

so ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday July 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light baffling airs and calms and cloudy hazy weather all sail set working to the S and E saw plenty of Humpbacks middle part light breezes from W S W steering S by E latter part moderate breezes and fine weather all sail set steering S E by S saw plenty of Finbacks and Humpbacks

so ends this day

Remarks on board Monday July 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from S W and fine weather all sail set steering S E employed about the rigging saw nothing of note middle part light airs from the S and E heading to the E latter part light airs and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the N and E saw nothing of note

so ends this day  
Lat. 45° 31'



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Tuesday July 15<sup>th</sup> 1855

Commences with light airs from the S and E and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the S and E at 3 P M set in fog middle part light breezes laying with the M S sail aback latter part good breezes from S S E with thick rainy weather steering to the S and E under easy sail

so ends this day  
no observation

Remarks on board Wednesday July 16<sup>th</sup>

Commences with good breezes from the S and E and thick rainy weather steering to the S and E under easy sail at 2 P M wind veered to the W cleared up saw plenty of fish backs at 8 P M set in thick fog shortened sail for the night middle part fresh breezes from the S latter part strong breezes and thick weather laying under short sail

so ends this day  
no observation

Remarks on board Thursday July 17<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from the S and cloudy weather double reefed S sails set on different tacks at 2 P M spoke ship fabrics of new Bedford saw nothing of note middle part light airs latter part light breezes from N W S W leading to the S and N by the wind at 11 A M set in thick and rainy

so ends this day  
no observation



# N P Becker Master Cruising in the Lachalin Sea

Remarks on board Friday July 18<sup>th</sup> 1858

Commences with light airs from the S and W and thick rainy weather all sail set by the wind to the N and W at 8 P M wind shifted to the N wore ship to the W took in light sails hauled up the courses middle part fresh breezes double reefed the 3 sails latter part light breezes from E and E and fine weather all sail set steering S E by S land in sight to the S and W saw nothing of note

so ends this day  
Lat 46. 50

Remarks on board Saturday July 19<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from N E and fine weather all sail set steering S E by S middle part light airs from E to E S E heading to the S latter part light baffling winds and calms all sail set by the wind to the S saw nothing of note

so ends this day  
Lat 46. 25

Remarks on board Sunday July 20<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light baffling airs from the S and E and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the S and W saw nothing middle part light breezes from S E heading to the E latter part good breezes from S E to S S E and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the E saw a number of Finbacks

so ends this day  
Lat 46. 37



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Monday July 21<sup>st</sup> 1856

Commences with fresh breezes from N E and fine weather  
all sail set by the wind to the E at 4 P M kept off N E  
set the 3<sup>rd</sup> m studding sail middle part good breezes from  
the S steering N E by N latter part fresh breezes from  
S S W and good weather saw several finbacks

so ends this day  
Lat 48. 33

Remarks on board Tuesday July 22<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from S S W and good weather  
all sail set steering N E by N at 5 P M set in reefing saw  
nothing middle part more moderate at 2 A M wind shifted to  
the E steering N by E latter part light breezes from the  
E with thick rainy weather at 11 A M wind shifted to  
the N sent a new 3<sup>rd</sup> royal

so ends this day  
no observation

Remarks on board Wednesday July 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the N and cloudy weather  
all sail set by the wind heading E N E middle part light breezes  
from N W heading N N E latter part fresh breezes from  
N W with fog squalls at 11 A M wind came to the N

so ends this day  
Lat 52. 34



# N P Baker Master Cruising in the Ochotsk Sea

Remarks on board Thursday July 24<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N and thick weather  
whole 3 sails set on different tacks at 6 P M double reefed the  
3 sails midle part moderate wind from W & W heading  
to the N latter part fresh breezes and fine weather  
all sail set by the wind heading N saw three ships

so ends this day

Remarks on board Friday July 25<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breezes from the W and clear weather  
all sail set by the wind heading N & W at 4 P M saw  
a dead whale took him alongside midle part light breezes  
from the W latter part light baffling airs and calms at 4 a m  
commenced cutting at 9 a m finished cutting made sail commenced  
hoisting saw nothing of note

so ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday July 26<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light baffling airs and calms and fine weather  
on different tacks by the wind saw two ships unplayed hoisting  
midle part good breezes from N & E heading N W latter part  
moderate breezes from N & E and thick weather heading to the  
N and W at 11 a m cleared up spoke ship Ohio of New Bedford

so ends this day

Lat 55. 28



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Sunday July 27<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with moderate breezes and from the S and E and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the N and W saw nothing of note employed hauling middle part good breezes from S & steering N W at 9 P M finished hauling latter part good breezes from the N and E and fine weather all sail set by the wind on different tacks saw nothing of note

so ends this day  
Lat 56. 21

Remarks on board Monday July 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences with good breezes from the N and E and fine weather all sail set by the wind on different tacks employed repairing the M S M staydail saw nothing middle part light airs from the N and E heading to the S and E latter part light, baffling airs on different tacks employed at various jobs saw nothing

so ends this day  
Lat 55. 55

Remarks on board Tuesday July 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light baffling winds and calms and fine weather all sail set on different tacks saw one ship middle part moderate breezes from the S steering E & N under easy sail latter part fresh breezes and foggy weather on different tacks employed breaking out in the fore hatch

so ends this day  
no observation



# N. P. Baker, Master, Cruising in the Ochotsk Sea

Remarks on board Wednesday July 30<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commenced with fresh breezes from S S E and thick rainy weather by the wind on different tacks at 5 P M ~~at~~ off steering N N W set the S S M standing sail, middle part good breezes and foggy steering N by W latter part moderate breezes and cloudy weather all sail set steering N by W at 10 a m saw the land employed stowing down oil casks with light baffling airs and calms

no observation

Remarks on board Thursday July 31<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with light baffling airs and calms and cloudy weather all sail set on different tacks employed stowing down saw one ship middle part light baffling airs and calms latter part calm and foggy at 11 a m cleared up with a light breeze from N N W all sail set working up between Bohead Island and the main land

so ends this day

Remarks on board Friday August 1<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N N W and fine weather all sail set working up the bay saw whale hauled without success saw three ships at anchor, hailing middle part light baffling airs and calms at 3 a m hauled the boats and pulled in shore latter part light breezes from the N E with fog saw some whale could not strike

so ends this day



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Saturday August 2<sup>nd</sup> 1836

Commences with light baffling winds and calms and cloudy weather boats off cruising in the bay saw several whale could not get fast middle part light airs latter part calm at daylight lowered the boats to cruise saw nothing

Remarks on board Sunday August 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with calm pleasant weather boats off cruising for whale at 1 P M a light breeze from the S at 8 P M the boats came on board saw nothing middle part light baffling winds latter part light airs from the S and E and foggy weather saw three ships under weigh and lay at anchor at 9 A M saw one whale lowered set in thick fog returned to the ship

so ends this day

Remarks on board Monday August 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from the S and E and thick fog at 4 P M set in with a fresh breeze from the S and the part strong breezes from E S E and rainy weather double reefed 3 sails set latter part fresh gale at 7 A M took in the F and mizen 3 sails laying on different tacks

so ends this day



# N P Baker, Master, Cruising in Foul Bay

Remarks on board Tuesday August 5<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with a fresh gale from the S and E and rainy weather double reefed M & sail and M Spencer set heading to the S and W saw two ships middle part more moderate latter part light breezes from the N with drizzling rain all sail set by the wind to the N and E saw three ships

so ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday August 6<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light winds from N to N W with drizzling rain all sail set by the wind to the N and E employed washing a head of horse saw nothing of note middle part light baffling airs and calms latter part light airs and calms and foggy weather at 4 a m lowered the cruise with the boats

so ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday August 7<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light baffling airs and calms and some fog at 4 P M the boats returned to the ship saw 4 ships at anchor and five under weigh saw nothing middle part calm and pleasant latter part light airs from the S and fine pleasant weather at 4 a m lowered the boats for a cruise

so ends this day



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Friday August 8<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with light winds from the S and fine clear weather all sail set heading towards the western shore at 5 P.M. the boats returned to the ship saw nothing of note middle part good breezes from the S to E working to the E latter part light baffling winds and foggy weather

so ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday August 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs and calms and fog squalls all sail set working to the S and E saw nothing of note middle part light baffling winds and fog latter part light airs from the S and clear weather at 5 A.M. lowered the boats saw whale could not get hold of them several ships in sight

so ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday August 10<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs and calms and clear weather boats off cruising for whale middle part good breezes from the S at 9 P.M. two boats returned to the ship the other two stopped on shore through the night latter part good breezes from S S W and clear weather at 5 A.M. sent the two boats in shore several ships in sight some under weigh some at anchor

so ends this day



# N P Baker Master Laying in Looeisk Bay

Remarks on board Tuesday August 11<sup>th</sup> 1858

200 lbs  
Commenced with good breezes from S W and fine weather  
all the boats off cruising for whale at 3 P M struck a Bohead  
at 5 P M took him alongside commenced cutting took the throat and  
lips set in rain made fast for the night middle part good breezes  
and rising at midnight came to anchor in thirty fathoms of water  
with sixty fathoms of chain latter part calm pleasant weather  
at 6 A M lowered two boats to cruise finished cutting several  
ships in sight at anchor

so ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday August 12<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with calm pleasant weather laying at anchor  
two boats off cruising commenced hailing at 8 P M the boats returned  
without success middle part light breezes from the S latter  
part light breezes from S W with cloudy weather boats off  
employed hailing

so ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday August 13<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breezes from S W and cloudy weather  
employed hailing boats off cruising at 5 P M returned to the ship  
middle part moderate breezes latter part fresh breezes from  
the S boats off cruising employed hailing

so ends this day



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Friday August 14<sup>th</sup> 1858

Commences with good breezes from the S and W and fine weather employed hauling boats of cruising at 4 P M wind shifted to the N set in foggy at 6 P M the boats returned to the ship without success middle part calm finished hauling latter part good breezes from the N and fine weather boats off cruising

so ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday August 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the N and fine weather boats off cruising saw several whale could not get hold of them at 4 P M wind shifted to the E set in rainy the boats returned to the ship middle part fresh gale from the E with rain latter part fresh gale with thick rainy weather employed stowing down oil

so ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday August 16<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a fresh gale from the E with thick rainy weather at 4 P M cleared up wind shifted to the W with fine weather middle part calm latter part light breezes from the E with cloudy weather boats off cruising

so ends this day



# N P Baker Master, Laying in Lavoisk Bay

Remarks on board Sunday August 14<sup>th</sup> 1858

Commences with light breezes from the E and thick rainy weather boats off cruising saw three whales at 7 P M returned to the ship middle part fresh breezes from the W latter part fresh breezes from the E with cloudy weather at 4 A M lowered the boats to cruise

so ends this day

Remarks on board Monday August 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from the N E and cloudy weather at 2 P M set in thick and rainy the boats returned to the ship middle part fresh gale from E N E at 9 P M let go the second anchor at midnight sent down the 34 yards hooker both of the clamps to the windlass latter part moderate and rainy

so ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday August 19<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the E and pleasant weather took the starboard anchor with tackles middle part light baffling airs latter part fresh breezes from the E and cloudy weather at 4 A M lowered two boats to cruise employed stowing down oil fitted the windlass gear

so ends this day



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Wednesday August 20<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences light breezes from the E and cloudy weather  
at 5 P.M. wind shifted to the Gen W retrieving the boats returned  
to the ship finished stowing down middle part strong breezes  
from the E at 2 A.M. fresh gale riding with best hauled  
and eighty fathoms of chain at 4 A.M. the chain parted  
about forty fathoms from the anchor set close reefed  
m & sail and F sail heading off 4 ships in sight at  
anchor and several under weigh  
so ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday August 21<sup>st</sup>

Commences with strong breezes from the E and clear weather  
double reefed m & sail and F sail set on different tacks saw  
several whale to rugged to hauled middle part fresh breezes  
from N E latter part fresh breezes and cloudy weather  
on different tacks sent up the m & F yard and sail  
so ends this day

Remarks on board Friday August 22<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with good breezes from N E and clear weather  
all sail set working up the bay saw three whale going  
quick did not hauler middle part light breezes and fine  
latter part light baffling winds and pleasant weather all  
sail set at 4 A.M. landed a boats crew to cut wood  
saw several whale hauled without success

so ends this day



# N P Baker Master Cruising in Looe Bay

Remarks on board Saturday August 23<sup>rd</sup> 1845

Commenced with light winds from the S and fine weather  
all sail set cruising about the bay saw several going quick  
did not lower several ships in sight unbent the S<sup>3</sup> sail  
and bent another middle part light baffling winds latter part  
fresh breezes from S E with fine weather two boats off cruising

so ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday August 24<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N and E and fine  
weather taking wood on board two boats off cruising saw  
nothing middle part light baffling airs latter part light breezes  
from the S and W saw whale hauled and chased without success  
several ships in sight

so ends this day

Remarks on board Monday August 25<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light baffling winds and fine weather cruising about  
the bay three boats off cruising at three P M set in raining the  
boats returned at 6 P M double reefed the sails middle part light breezes  
and raining latter part light baffling winds and fog at 10 A M  
cleared up a little sent the boats off to cruise

so ends this day



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Tuesday August 26<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with light breezes and cloudy weather boats off  
cruising at 4 P.M. set in to rain at 5 P.M. two boats returned to  
the ship the other two stopt on shore middle part thick  
and rainy latter part moderate breezes from the S  
with thick weather at 6 a.m. two boats started for  
beach island at noon the two boats from shore  
returned to the ship

so ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday August 27<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the S and thick  
cloudy weather ship on different tacks about the bay  
middle part calm and foggy latter part light shifting  
winds and calms two boats off cruising the other two on  
shore

so ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday August 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from the E and cloudy weather  
all sail set cruising about the bay at 5 P.M. the two boats  
returned to the ship middle part calm and foggy latter  
part light airs from the E with thick fog  
the two boats still on shore

so ends this day



N P Baker Master Cruising in Looeisk Bay

Remarks on board Friday August 29<sup>th</sup> 1850

Commences with light baffling winds and foggy weather drifting about the bay on different tacks middle part light breezes from the S and thick weather ~~other part~~ light breezes from the S and E with thick foggy weather

so ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday August 30<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from the E and thick weather heading on different tacks at 4 P M the fog cleared up saw the land and several ships middle part calm and foggy latter part light airs from the N and W and thick fog at 10 am the fog lifted a little saw whale hauled and hoisted without success

so ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday August 31<sup>st</sup>

Commences with light airs from the N and W and passing fog all sail set on different tacks at 2 P M the two boats returned from bohead island saw nothing of note middle part light breezes from the E laying with the S S sail aback latter part light baffling airs and calms several ships in sight.

so ends this day



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Monday Sept 1<sup>st</sup> 1855

Commences with light baffling winds and fine weather all sail set cruising about the bay saw two whale going quicks sent up the 3<sup>rd</sup> ~~part~~ middle part calm and pleasant latter part light baffling airs and calms at 4 am lowered three boats to cruise the captain went in shore to trade with the natives at noon returned to the ship with two reindeer and 150 salmon

So ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with light airs from the N and fine weather at 1 P M the boats returned to the ship saw four whale could not get near them middle part light baffling winds latter part light airs from the N with fine weather at daylight lowered four boats saw several whale chaise without success sixteen ships in sight four hailing

So ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with calm pleasant weather the boats off chaising at 7 P M returned to the ship without success middle part light baffling winds latter part calm and pleasant at daylight lowered the boats saw whale calm could not get hold of them

So ends this day



# P. P. Baker Master Cruising in Looe Bay

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 4<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with calm pleasant weather boats off whaling at 4 P M two boats came on board the other two staid on shore at Bohead Island middle part light breezes from the W latter part calm and pleasant weather boats off chasing whale several ships in sight

so ends this day

Remarks on board Friday Sept 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences with calm pleasant weather boats off whaling at 3 P M a light breeze from the W at 4 P M two boats came to the ship and two landed at Bohead Island middle part light breezes from the N and W latter part fresh breezes from the N with clear weather at 6 P M lowered the two boats struck a whale and lost the line

so ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 6<sup>th</sup>

Commences with good breezes from the N and fine weather boats off chasing whale at sundown returned to the ship without success middle part fresh breezes from the N and E latter part fresh breezes saw whale lowered and chaist could not get hold saw two ships cutting

so ends this day



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 7<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with good breezes from the N and E and fine weather saw whale lowered and hoist without success bent a new M<sup>d</sup> sail two boats at Bohead Island middle part raining latter part fresh breezes from the E and fine weather at 5 A.M. lowered two boats struck a large whale the irons came out lost him the two boats came on board from Bohead Island

So ends this day

Remarks on board Monday Sept 8<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from the E and fine weather boats of chasing whale at 3 P.M. wind shifted to the S at 5 P.M. saw a dead whale to windward middle part light breezes at 11 P.M. took the whale alongside latter part good breezes from the S employed cutting

So ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the S and fine weather two boats off cruising at 3 P.M. started the works at sundown the boats returned middle part light breezes and good weather latter part good breezes from the S and fine weather saw whale going quick lowered and hoist without success employed boiling several ships in sight

So ends this day



N P Baker, Master Cruising in Looe Bay

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 10<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commenced with good breezes from the S and fine weather  
saw plenty of whale going quick hauled and chased  
without success at 4 P.M. the wind shifted to the W and  
part moderate breezes and rainy latter part calm pleasant  
weather three boats off chasing whale could not get hold  
employed, hailing

so ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 11<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light airs from the W and fine  
weather three boats off chasing whale at sundown  
came on board without success at 4 P.M. finished hailing  
middle part light airs from the E latter part fresh breezes from  
the S and E and fine weather saw whale going quick did not  
haver employed cleaning, none

so ends this day

Remarks on board Friday Sept 12<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with good breezes from the S and E and fine  
weather saw whale hauled at 4 P.M. struck one took  
him to the ship got ready for cutting middle part fresh  
breezes from the E latter part fresh gale at 7 A.M. anchored  
the whale with the kedge anchor and fifty fathoms  
of hawser in thirty fathoms of water ship on different  
tacks with double reefed M and Mizzen & sails and J sail  
set passed the whale several times

so ends this day

Saw with  
50 guineas  
Hose



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 13<sup>th</sup> 1835

Commenced with a fresh gale from the E and cloudy weather on different tacks under short sail at 3 PM set in raining at 5 PM passed the whale middle part fresh gale with rain at 8 AM moderated set in thick fog latter part light breeze from the S and W at 5 AM the fog lifted saw nothing of the whale at 8 AM set in thick fog

so ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday Sept. 14<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light baffling winds and thick fog at 3 PM cleared up all sail set steering different courses in search of the whale saw nothing of it employed washing bone middle part calm at midnight set in with a strong breeze from the E and rain latter part fresh gale double reefed 3 sails on different tacks

so ends this day

Remarks on board Monday Sept 15<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with a fresh gale from the E and thick rainy weather double reefed 3 sails set by the wing on different tacks at 3 PM wind veered to S S E middle part fresh breeze and raining latter part moderate breeze with fog and rain employed standing down sail

so ends this day



N P Baker Master Cruising in Iroquois Bay

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 15<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S and E and thick weather on different tacks, by the wind employed stowing down oil saw one whale middle part calm and foggy latter part light refreshing air and fog

so ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday, Sept 17<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breezes from the S and W and foggy weather all sail set by the wind on different tacks at 2 P M cleared off middle part light breezes from the S latter part fresh gale from the S and E and thick rainy weather lost sight from the stream anchor with fifty fathoms of cable at noon moderated and cleared up

so ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday, Sept 18<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breezes from the S and W and clear weather on different tacks saw whale hauled and struck one slightly the iron came out middle part calm and pleasant latter part light air from the S saw plenty of whale hauled and hauled without success

James golden, boatsteerer broke he not being competent having missed several whale when good chances



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Friday Sept 19<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with light breezes from the S and W and good weather plenty of whale in sight could not get hold of any sight ships in sight middle part fresh breezes at 2 AM wind shifted to the N with rains latter part light breezes from the N and E and good weather saw a few whales going quick lowered and chaist without success

so ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 20<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from the N and W and fine weather saw whale lowered and chaist could not get near them at sundown the boats returned to the ship nine ships in sight two of them hailing middle part fresh breezes from the N and E double reefed the 3 sails latter part strong breeze at 10 AM moderated saw whale lowered and chaist without success

so ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 21<sup>st</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the N and E and clear weather boats off after whale going quick could not get near them at 6 PM set in strong breezes boats came on board doubled the 3 sails middle part fresh breezes from N and E latter part fresh breezes and fine weather lowered and chaist whale

so ends this day



# N P Parker Master Cruising in Davis Bay

Remarks on board Monday Sept 22<sup>nd</sup> 1856

Commences with light airs from the N and E and fine weather bent a new 3<sup>rd</sup> Jib fifteen ships in sight parted one of the 3<sup>rd</sup> M stays spliced and set it up middle part moderate latter part fresh breezes from the N and fine weather saw whale lowered and hoist without success

so ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from the N and fine clear weather all sail set boats off chasing whale at sundown came on board shortened sail for the night seventeen ships in sight middle part strong breezes and clear latter part fresh breezes and fine weather at 10 a.m. saw whale lowered and missed one

so ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light baffling winds and pleasant weather boats off after whale saw several going quick could not get hold at sundown came on board shortened sail for the night set in fresh breeze from the N middle part moderate breezes from the N and E latter part fresh breeze and clear weather at 8 a.m. saw one whale going quick lowered and hoist without success

so ends this day



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 25<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with fresh breezes from the N and E and clear weather saw one whale lowered could not get near him several ships in sight middle part moderate breezes latter part fresh breezes from the N and E and fine clear weather saw plenty of whale going eyes out lowered and chaist could not get near any of them

So ends this day

Remarks on board Friday Sept 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences with good breezes from the N and E and fine weather saw plenty of whale lowered and chaist without success at sundown double reefed the 3 sails middle part strong breeze latter part strong breezes and squally saw whale lowered and chaist without success eight ships in sight

So ends this day

Mar

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 27<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breezes from the N and E and cloudy weather saw nothing of note bent a new 3<sup>d</sup> sail middle part squally latter part fresh breezes from E and E with cloudy weather saw whale lowered and chaist them without success

So ends this day



# N B Becker Master Cruising in Davis Bay

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 28<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with fresh breezes from the N and E and cloudy weather all sail set on different tacks saw several whale going quick could not get near them at sundown shortened sail for the night middle part moderate breezes from the E latter light breezes from E N E and cloudy weather all sail set cruising about the bay saw several whale hauled and chaist could not get near any of them

so ends this day

Remarks on board Monday Sept 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with good breezes from the N and E and cloudy weather all sail set cruising about the bay saw whale going quick lowered and chaist without success at sundown shortened sail for the night five ships at anchor in Fajius harbor middle part fresh breezes from E N E took in jib and Mizzen & sails latter part hard gale with rain at 9 a m wore ship to S E close reefed the M & sail reefed the F sail at 11 a m blowing with great fury took in the F sail a bad sea running

so ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 30<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a fresh gale from E N E and thick rainy weather at 2 P m split the F F m staysail at 4 P m the gale moderated at 6 P m wind shifted to S S E cleared up a little wore ship to the E set double reefed F sails middle part moderate breezes heading to the E latter part fresh breezes from the S and E and rainy weather stood in to Fajius Island saw six ships at anchor at 10 a m wore ship to the S S W

so ends this day



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Wednesday October 1<sup>st</sup> 1855.

Commences with fresh breezes from the S E and rainy weather  
double reefed 3 sails set heading S S W at 2 P M wind shifted  
to W S W wore ship to the S at 4 P M set in a fresh gale took in  
jib and 3<sup>d</sup> sail middle part fresh gale from W S W close  
reefed Main and Mizzen 3 sails set on different tacks latter part  
fresh gale at 10 P M moderated set double reefed 3 sails  
and jib two ships in sight  
so ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Commences with good breezes from W S W and clear weather  
double reefed 3 sails set on different tacks at 3 P M wind  
shifted to the E with fresh breezes and rain at 5 P M  
took 3<sup>d</sup> and Mizzen 3 sails and jib three ships in sight  
at 7 P M wind shifted to the S middle part light breezes  
with hail and rain squalls latter part light breezes  
and fine weather four ships in sight saw no whale  
so ends this day

Remarks on board Friday Oct 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Commences with light breezes from the S and fine weather  
all sail set on different tacks stood in towards Fabius  
harbor saw six ships at anchor at 6 P M wind shifted  
to S W with snow and rain middle part light breezes  
from S E with snow and rain latter part fresh  
breezes from the N and E with cloudy weather double  
reefed 3 sails set on different tacks saw two ships

so ends this day



# A. P. Baker, Master, Cruising in Larvik Bay

Remarks on board Saturday October 4<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with fresh breezes from the N and E and cloudy weather  
double reefed 3 sails by the wind on different tacks at 2 P.M. moderated  
set in thick snow storm middle part clear and cold latter  
part light breezes from N and E and fine pleasant weather  
all sail set on different tacks saw nothing of note

so ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday October 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light baffling airs and pleasant weather  
all sail set on different tacks saw one whale going quick  
did not lower middle part light breezes from the N and E good weather  
latter part fresh breezes and good weather bent a new M sail  
mizen 3 sail and jib rove some new rigging getting ready to leave

so ends this day

Remarks on board Monday October 6<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from E and N and cloudy weather  
at 1 P.M. kept off steering S at 2 P.M. strong breezes double reefed  
the 3 sails at 5 P.M. fresh gale took in jib 3 and mizen 3 sails  
middle part fresh gale steering S by W at midnight moderated  
latter part light breezes from the E and thick weather  
at 10 a.m. calm unbent the chain and stowed the anchor

so ends this day  
no observation



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 7<sup>th</sup> 1855

Commences with calm foggy weather at 1 P.M. a light  
a light breeze from S.W. heading S.E. by the wind at 4 P.M.  
wind shifted to S.W. middle part good breezes from S.W.  
latter part good breezes from the S. at 5 A.M. wind shifted  
to S.E. tacked to S.W. all sail set by the wind one ship in  
sight hauled a new M & L sail

so ends this day  
No observation

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 8<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.E. and cloudy  
weather all sail set by the wind to the S and W at 1 P.M.  
took in M & L sail & jib at 5 P.M. double reefed the S sails  
at 5 P.M. took in M sail and jib middle part strong gale  
at 9 P.M. took in S and mizen S sails and S sail close reefed  
the main latter part strong gale with thick rainy weather

no observation  
so ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a strong gale from S.E. and thick rainy  
weather laying under close reefed M & L sail and main  
spencer at 3 P.M. moderated set double reefed S sails  
at 6 P.M. wind shifted to N.W. were ship steering S.E.  
middle part light baffling wind with snow and rain  
latter part moderate breeze from the N. with snow  
and rain at 10 A.M. cleared up wind shifted to the S

so ends this day  
Lat 54. 59



# N P Baker Master Towards the Sandwich Islands

Remarks on board Friday October 10<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commenced with squally baffling winds double reefed Tails set at 3 P M set in a fresh breeze from the W with snow squalls steering S S E middle part strong breezes from the W at 2 A M wind came to the S at 9 A M wind came to W S W all sail set by the wind to the S and E two ships in sight.

So ends this day  
Lat 53. 24.

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 11<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breezes from S S W to S W with hail squalls all sail set by the wind to the S and E at 5 P M spoke ship Charles Phelps of Stonington middle part moderate breezes from the W at 2 P M mast standing sail steering S S E latter part fresh breezes from W to W S W with passing squalls sent up mizen & fore and m royal yard two ships in sight

So ends this day  
Lat 51. 16

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 12<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breezes from the W and good weather all sail set steering S S E middle part moderate breezes and fine weather at 9 P M saw the land kept of S E through the passage at 3 A M steered E by S latter part moderate breezes from S S W and fine weather all sail set steering E by S employed at various jobs

So ends this day  
Lat 49. 43



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Monday Oct 12<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with moderate breezes from SSW and fine weather all sail set steering E by S one ship in sight middle part fresh breezes from SSE heading to the E by the wind at 3 a.m. took in light sails double reefed the S sails at 5 a.m. took in jib and m sail at 7 a.m. took in S and miz S sails at 8 a.m. strong gale from SE with rain took in S sail and m S sail laying with m spencer and S S m staysail set

so ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a strong gale from SE with thick rainy weather at 3 P.M. moderated wind shifted to S W set double reefed S sails steering E middle part fresh breezes with a heavy sea running latter part good breezes from the E with cloudy weather all sail set steering E employed at various jobs

no observation  
so ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences with good breezes from the S and cloudy weather all sail set steering E at 3 P.M. wind shifted to the W middle part moderate breezes steering E by S latter part light breezes and cloudy weather saw one fir back employed at various jobs of ships duty

no observation  
so ends this day



# N P Baker Master Towards the Sandwich Islands

Remarks on board Thursday October 16<sup>th</sup> 1858

Commences with light breezes from the NW and cloudy weather all sail set steering E by S bent a new Spanker middle part calm latter part good breezes from the E heading to the S at 11 AM wind shifted to the S tacked steering E with rainy weather

no observation  
so ends this day

Remarks on board Friday October 17<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the S and thick rainy weather all sail set steering E at 3 PM wind came to S W middle part fresh breezes from NW & W and fine weather steering E half S latter part strong breezes and fine weather steering E by S

so ends this day

Lat 48.30 N  
Long 145.04 E

Remarks on board Saturday October 18<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breezes from NW & W and passing hail squalls all sail set steering E by S middle part strong breezes and squally latter part strong breezes from the W all sail set steering E by S half S saw one ship

so ends this day

Lat 47.15



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Sunday October 19<sup>th</sup> 1836

Commences with good breezes from the NW and fine weather  
all sail set steering E by S bent a lower studding sail and  
set it middle part moderate breezes steering E S E  
latter part moderate breeze from S W and fine weather  
employed repairing sails and small jobs about the rigging  
one ship in sight

So ends this day  
Lat 45. 42

Remarks on board Monday Oct 20<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from S W and fine  
weather all sail set steering E S E employed repairing  
sails middle part moderate breeze from W N W  
latter part moderate breezes and fine weather  
employed at various jobs two ships in sight

So ends this day  
Lat 44. 15

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 21<sup>st</sup>

Commences with light breezes from N W and fine  
weather all sail set steering E S E sent up the T'ral  
and set it middle part light breezes from the S  
latter part calm pleasant weather at 11 am  
a light breeze from E S E all sail set by the  
wind to the N and E employed at various jobs  
about the rigging one ship in sight

So ends this day  
Lat 43. 28



# N P Baker Master Towards the Sandwich Islands

Remarks on board Wednesday October 22<sup>nd</sup> 1855

Commences with light airs from E S E and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the S and E at 1 P M spoke Ship Speedwell of Fair Haven middle fresh breeze in royals J of sails and J jib latter part fresh breezes at 4 am tacked to the S at 9 am set in rearing with a strong breeze double reefed the J sails

so ends this day  
no observation

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with strong breezes from E S E and thick rainy weather double reefed J sails set by the wind to the S at 1 P M took in jib m sail and spanker at 2 P M fresh gale took in J and mizen J sails middle part more moderate latter part light breezes from E S E and thick foggy weather all sail set by the wind to the S and E

so ends this day  
no observation

Remarks on board Friday Oct 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from E S E and thick foggy weather all sail set by the wind to the S and E at 2 P M wind hauled to the N steering E S E at 5 P M came to anchor to E S E middle part light breezes from the S and E latter part light breeze from the N with thick foggy weather all sail set steering E S E

so ends this day  
no observation



# Ship Vessel of New Bedford

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 25<sup>th</sup> 1858

Commences with light breezes from the N and hazy weather all sail set steering E by E middle part good breezes from the W steering S E by E half E latter part fresh breezes and good weather sent out M & J of studding sail saw one ship steering to the E

So ends this day  
Lat 40. 40

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from the W and fine weather all sail set steering S E by E sent out M & J of studding sail middle part fresh breezes from S W steering S E by E took in studding sails and masts latter part strong breezes from the S in S of sails double reefed the Sails heavy rain squalls at 10 a m wind shifted to the W cleared up out reefs set S of sails

So ends this day  
Lat 38. 33

Remarks on board Monday Oct 27<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breezes from the W and good weather whole S sails and S of sails set steering E by E at 1 P M set S of M. studding sail at 2 P M carried away the fore top sail yard went it down commenced fitting a spare yard middle part fresh gale with squalls latter part fresh gales with rain squalls took in jib and W sail employed fitting a new S sail yard

So ends this day  
Lat 36. 37



# N P Baker Master Towards the Sandwich Islands

Remarks on board Sunday October 27<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with a fresh gale from W N W and squally weather  
whole M D sail and F sail set steering S E by E at 2 P M set the  
M D Y sail middle part more moderate steering S E latter  
part moderate breezes and fine weather sent up a new  
F D sail yard set 3 P M. F D Y and lower studding sails  
nothing in sight

so ends this day

Lat 33.49

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from N W and fine  
weather all sail set steering S E by S employed at various  
jobs of ships duty middle part light airs and calms latter part  
light airs from N E and fine pleasant weather employed  
making spungern and fitting rigging nothing in sight

so ends this day

Lat 32.44

Remarks on board Thursday October 30<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from the E and fine weather  
all sail set by the wind heading S S E employed at  
different jobs about the rigging middle part light haphing  
winds from E to E S E latter part good breezes and fine  
weather all sail set by the wind heading from S to S E  
employed making spungern and overhauling rigging

so ends this day

Lat 31.16



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Friday October 31<sup>st</sup> 1856

Commences with good breezes from the E and fine weather  
all sail set by the wind heading S S E employed at various  
jobs of ships duty middle part good breezes from E to E S E  
latter part fresh breezes from the E and fine weather  
all sail set by the wind heading S S E employed at various  
jobs of ships duty nothing in sight

So ends this day  
Lat 28.50

Remarks on board Saturday November 1<sup>st</sup>

Commences with good breezes from the E and fine weather  
all sail set by the wind heading S S E at 3 P M heading  
S E by S employed about the rigging middle part light  
breezes from the E N E at 3 P M wind veered to E S E  
tacked to N E latter part light breezes from E to E S E  
heading to the N and E by the wind nothing in sight

So ends this day  
Lat 29.49

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the E and fine  
weather all sail set by the wind heading N N E  
at 1 P M tacked to the S middle part moderate breezes  
at 10 P M wind veered to the S tacked to the E latter  
part good breezes from the S and fine weather  
all sail set by the wind to the E nothing in sight

So ends this day  
Lat 29.07



# N. P. Baker Master Towards The Sandwich Islands

Remarks on board Monday November 3. 1855

Commences with good breezes from S to S S E and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the E employed at various jobs of ships duty middle part moderate breezes latter part light breezes at 4 a m wind from S S E tacked to S W employed about the rigging nothing in sight

So ends this day  
Lat 26. 34

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from S S E and fine weather all sail set by the wind heading S W employed at different jobs about the rigging middle part light breezes at 9 P M wind came to the S tacked to the E latter part light breezes from S to S S W and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the S and E variously employed

So ends this day  
Lat 25. 50

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from S to S S W and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the S and E at 4 P M wind came to the W set in rainy middle part light breezes from the S on different tacks latter part light breezes and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the S and E employed at various jobs of ships duty

So ends this day  
Lat 25. 25



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 6<sup>th</sup> 1858

Commences with light breezes from the S and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the E at 5 P.M. a light rain squall middle part good breeze from S & E by the wind to the S and W latter part light baffling winds from S & W to S & E all sail set by the wind on different tacks variously employed

so ends this day  
Lat 24. 59

Remarks on board Friday Nov 7<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light baffling winds from the S at 1 P.M. set in squally wind canting to the E employed cleaning ship inside middle part moderate breezes from E & E heading to the S latter part moderate breezes and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the S employed at various jobs of ship's duty

so ends this day  
Lat 23. 31

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 8<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from E & E and good weather all sail set by the wind to the S employed scrubbing ship outside at 6 P.M. wind canting to E & N E with squally rainy weather middle part rainy squally weather with thunder and lightning latter part squally rainy weather steering S at noon saw the land the E end of Maurice bearing S

so ends this day



N P Baker Master Towards the Sandwich Islands

Remarks on board Sunday November 9<sup>th</sup> 1855

Commences with moderate breezes from the S and E and squally weather all sail set steering off for the passage middle part moderate pleasant weather stood in between Maui and Morotai latter part light baffling winds and calms at 8 a.m. came to anchor off Lathuina eighteen or twenty ships at anchor

so ends this day

Remarks on board Monday Nov 10<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light baffling airs and calms and fine pleasant weather middle part calm and pleasant latter part employed drying bone blacking the hinds and various jobs of ships duty took one anchor from the shore

so ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 11<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fine pleasant weather all hands employed drying bone and various other jobs middle part strong breezes at midnight started the anchor, let go the second anchor brought up latter part strong trades employed drying bone

so ends this day



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 12<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with strong breezes from the N and E and clear weather employed drying bone middle and latter part fine weather finished the bone

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fine pleasant weather employed breaking out the fore ~~thole~~ getting ready to take oil middle part calm latter fresh trades employed getting water casks on shore  
so ends this day.

Remarks on board Friday Nov 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh trades and fine weather employed at various jobs middle pleasant latter part fine weather employed taking on board and stowing oil from Ship Carol of New Bedford  
so ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh trades and fine weather employed stowing oil middle part calm latter part fine weather employed taking oil on board and stowing down  
so ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 16<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fine weather employed taking oil on board and stowing it down middle and latter part fine weather most of the crew on shore  
so ends this day

Remarks on board Monday Nov 17<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fine pleasant weather middle part calm latter part calm pleasant weather employed taking oil on board and stowing it down  
so ends this day



N P Baker Master Laying Lahaina Maui I A

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 18<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commenced with calm pleasant weather employed stowing down oil on board and stowed it down

So ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday 19-1856  
Commenced with calm pleasant weather employed stowing down oil. Later part cloudy with a heavy swell from S-S-W.

So ends this day

Remarks on board ~~Thursday~~ <sup>Friday</sup> 20-1856  
Commenced with a strong breeze employed stowing oil at 8 A M. Commenced dragging had to let go the Second Anchor at 6 A M. Modest hove up the Starboard Anchor finished taking oil

So ends this day

Remarks on board Friday 21-1856  
Commenced cloudy winds N.W. busily employed stowing the After hole 6 P. M. went on shore and got of araft of water employed the rest part of the washing ship

So ends this day

1856  
Remarks on board Saturday 22-  
This day commenced with winds S.E. with a heavy sea heaving S.W. went on shore and got of araft of water employed the rest part of the day painting ship

So ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday 23-1856  
Commenced calm swell heaving S.W. at 5 oc. a fresh squall from West

So ends this day



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Monday 24<sup>th</sup> 1856  
Commenced with a light breeze from South being  
employed painting Ship at 4 A.M. A heavy squall  
from N.W. with rain at 6 A.M. Moderated down  
So ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday 25-1856  
Commenced Cloudy with a light breeze from the  
N.E. being employed painting Ship and others  
various jobs later part Calm  
So ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday 26/1856  
Commenced with a light breeze from the N.W.  
finished painting Ship and others various jobs  
the later part Calm  
So ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday 27  
Commenced with a light breeze South busily  
employed sloing down water later part  
light breeze from the N.E.  
So ends this day

Remarks on board Friday 28-1856  
Commenced with a calm been busily employed  
taken provisions sent one watch on shore  
the later part Calm  
So ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday 29  
Commenced with a calm employed on various jobs



N. P. Baker Master

1856

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 2 1856

These 24 hours commences with light airs from the south - and clear weather at 5 p.m. got under way and stood out. The middle part much the same. The latter part calm. Thus ends this log have not been written till up to this date owing to the mate getting his discharge.

Remarks on Board Wednes 3<sup>d</sup>  
Commences with light airs from the south at 5 p.m. the Capt came on board and Mr. Sturges as passenger. The middle and latter parts pleasant breezes from the north during S.B.W. Three ships in company. Thus ends

Remarks on board Thursday 4<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with light airs from S. and passing clouds at 7 steered S.W. The middle and latter parts much the same - employed variously  
no obs.

Remarks on Friday 5<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in with light airs from the eastward steering South - the middle and latter parts calm and cloudy - employed setting up the head rigging and other small jobs. Three ships and the land in sight. Thus ends  
Lat. at noon  $17^{\circ} 25' N$

Remarks on board Saturday 6<sup>th</sup>

Begins with light airs and calm at 4 p.m. a strong breeze from the eastward steering S. a leak found in the water closet which took us about two hours to stop. The breeze yet freshening in all light sail - at 6 posted the sheets of the fore and flying jibs. Jibs. Jugs & p.m. D. reefed fore & mizzen top sail. The middle part fresh gales. D. reefed the main top sail in shank. The latter part heavy squall with rain the wind E.N.E. carried away the outer bolistas from too for two hours to fix it again - course S.W. & A.M. out one reef from fore and main top sails  
no obs. Thus ends



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

1856

Courses. winds

Remarks on Board Sunday Dec 7<sup>th</sup>

S. by E E.N.E Comes in with fresh gales and squally the ship under D-rigged top sails The middle part S by E E.N.E makes the same. The latter part more moderate set whole top sails spanker and flying jib.  
Latitude at noon 14° 07' N

Remarks on Board Monday Dec 8<sup>th</sup>

S. by E E.N.E Begins with pleasant breezes and fine clear weather The ship under whole top sails gets on course at 2 p.m. saw a ship off the Starboard Quarter steering to the South The middle part fresh breezes took in the light sails The latter part made all sail & then in sight Thus ends  
Lat at noon 11° 30' N

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 9<sup>th</sup>

S. by E E.N.E Comes in with pleasant breezes from the east and peaking clouds. The middle part moderate breezes and fine weather. The latter part light air and rain in squalls a heavy swell from the eastward

No A.C.S. Thus ends

Courses

winds

Remarks on Board Wednesday 10<sup>th</sup>

S. by W

E. S. E

Comes in with light airs & clouds with rain in showers The ship close hauled. The middle part the wind variable carrying all sail

S. S. E

East

The latter part strong breezes and squally took in the light sails Standing close hauled under whole Top Sails jib and courses.

South

E. S. E

Thus ends these 24 hours

Latitude at noon 6° 39' North  
Long. 158° 58' West



N. P. Baker Master. Bound to the Southward 1856

C W

Remarks on board Thursday 11<sup>th</sup> Dec.

SW S.E

South E S.E

S E

Comes in with strong breezes and cloudy standing close hauled at 1 1/2 p.m. Drove the top sail - the middle part blowing heavy in squalls hauled up the courses the latter part moderate but whole top sails at meridian light airs and clear weather all sail set employed fitting the rigging and putting the hold Thus ends the 24

Lat. at noon 4° 54' north  
Long. " 158° 44' west

SE E

Remarks on board Friday Dec. 12<sup>th</sup>

S E.S.E

Comes in with moderate breezes and fine clear weather the ship under all driving sail The middle part light breeze and fine clear weather The latter part light airs and passing clouds - employed on the rigging The blacksmith fitting a bolt for the fore stay, and other small jobs at noon Christmas Island bore, w. by n. distant 30 miles - Thus ends the 24 hours

Latitude at noon 3° 43' north

S E.S.E

Remarks on board Saturday Dec. 13<sup>th</sup>

SE E

Commences with light breezes and passing clouds, at 8 p.m. took in the light sail and hove back for a small island The middle part light airs and rain in showers The latter part pleasant breezes and passing clouds the ship under all sail Latitude at noon 2° 29' N Thus ends the 24 hours



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford Dec- 1856

Hour	Course & Wind	Remarks on Board Sunday 14 <sup>th</sup>
3	S. by E. E. by S	Comes in with fresh breeze and drifting rain the ship under all sail close hauled bent a main top & dory sail
4		
6		
8		
10	S. S. E. E	The middle part squally with light rain took in the royals
12		
2		
4		
6		The latter part fresh breeze and fine clear weather nothing in sight
8		
10		
12		
		Lat at noon 00 8 miles South Long " 161° 00' 45"

Remarks on Board Monday 15 <sup>th</sup>		
2	S. by E. E	The first part of these 24 hours pleasant breeze and fine clear weather the ship under all sail
4		
6		
8		
10	S. by E. E. by S	The middle part fresh breeze and rain in squalls the wind variable
12		
2		
4		
6	S. by E. E. by S	The latter part pleasant breeze and fine clear weather employed getting out the B. boat and painting her finished 12 noon
8		
10		
12		
		This ends these 24 hours Lat 3° 51' South

Remarks on Board Tuesday 16 <sup>th</sup>		
2	S. by E. E. by S	Begins with pleasant breeze from the and fine pleasant weather steering by the wind with all sail set. one man off duty with sea eyes
4		
6		
8		
10	S. by E. S. E	The middle part strong breeze and squally steering by the wind
12		
2		
4		
6	S. S. E	The latter part strong breeze and clear weather employed variously on the rigging This ends these 24 hours
8		
10		
12		
		Latitude at noon 5° 31' South No obs. Long 160° 40' West



N. P. Baker Master Bound Towards New Zealand 1856

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Wednesday 17 <sup>th</sup>
2	S.S.E	E.C.E	All these 24 hours fresh breezes from the E.C.E and fine clear weather carrying all sail
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			Look in the logs
2			
4			
6			
8			A.M. out top-mast Studding sail employed on the rigging and making spun yarn thus ends these 24 hours
10			Latitude at noon 8° 27' South
12			Long " " 158° 47' West
Remarks on Board Thursday 18 <sup>th</sup>			
2	S.S.E	E.C.E	Comes in with pleasant breezes from the
4			and fine clear weather every thing set
6			at 6 P.M. passed Pinnery's Island bearing
8			By compass E by S distant 20 miles
10			The middle part moderate breezes and fine
12			clear weather sent out main top gulant
2			Studding sail
4			
6			
8			The latter part squally at 6 A.M. found the
10			stowage fore top mast trussel tree sprung badly look
12			in the logal and top-gulant - employed breaking
			out and shifting the boom from forward aft -
			Lat at noon 11° 18' S - Long
Remarks on Board Friday 19 <sup>th</sup>			
2	S.S.E	E.C.E	Comes in with pleasant breezes and fine
4			weather. P.M. tore down the stowage and made
6			A boom gun in its place - nothing in sight
8			
10			The middle part the wind light and
12			buffeting with rain in squalls
2			
4			
6	S.S.E	E.C.E	The latter part fresh breezes and passing
8			clouds employed variously thus in
10			
12			Latitude at noon 14° 11' South



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

1856

## Remarks on Board Saturday Dec 20<sup>th</sup>

H	C	W	Remarks
2	Sly. E	E. N. E	The first part of these 24 hours moderate
4			buzzes and squalls at times every thing
6			set that will draw nothing in sight
8			
10		N. E	The middle part much the same at 6 A.M.
12			sent Down the fore royal yard also the
2			top galant yard and got ready for sending
4			down the top mast
6		N.	The latter part light airs from the east
8			and fine weather - employed sending
10			down the top mast and fitting new tussle trees
12			thus ends these 24 hours
			Lat at noon 16° 13' South

## Remarks on Board Sunday 21<sup>st</sup>

H	C	W	Remarks
2	Sly. E. N		Comes in with light airs, from the E.
4			and passing clouds. P.M. got the top mast
6			aloft and at sunset had top mast standing
8			tail set. fitted new tussle trees
10		N. E	The middle part light airs and fine
12			clear weather the ship going about
2			three knots
4			
6		E. N. E	The middle part much the same
8			nothing in sight - thus ends
10			Lat at noon 17° 18' South
12			Longitude 158° 02' West

## Remarks on Board Monday 22<sup>nd</sup>

H	C	W	Remarks
2	Sly. E	E. N. E	Commences with light airs and fine clear
4			weather. the Island of Matinee bearing
6			South distant 150 miles by our chronometer
8	S	E. S. E	
10	S. S. W	S. E	The middle part light and variable winds
12			and passing clouds the ship going
2	S. W	S. S. E	close hauled with every thing set
4			
6			
8	S. W. by N		The latter part the wind much the same
10			at 8 A.M. kept off for Whigatuck. at noon
12			Bore S. W. by N distant 135 miles. thus ends
			emp. on then the rigging crosses the
			fore royal and top galant yards
			Lat at noon 18° 15' Long 160° 20' West



N. P. Baker Master Towards New Zealand Dec. 1836

H	C	W	Remarks on board Tuesday 23 <sup>rd</sup>
2	St. L. S.	S. E.	Comes in with light breezes from the S. E.
4			and fine clear weather. The ship under
6			all sail
8			
10		S. E.	The middle part light huffling winds
12		E. S. E.	at 5 P. M. sighted the Island of
2	W. L. S.	to	Mytoohake bearing by compass W. by S. 20°
4			Westward 25 miles saw a ship running for the
6		S. E.	The latter part light airs from the S. E. and
8			passing clouds saw two ships lying
10			off one on the Island
12			Lat. at noon 18° 50' South

Remarks on Board Wednesday 24<sup>th</sup>

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Wednesday 24 <sup>th</sup>
2	W. L. S.	S. E.	Begins with light airs and fine clear weather
4			at 3 P. M. the capt. sent on shore and sent
6			off five boats load of wood at 6 returned
8			the ships Metacomb and young Phoenix
10			lying off and on The middle part
12		E. S. E.	light airs the ships on different tracks
2			off and on the land at daylight two ships
4		S. E.	the Europa and Majestic come in
6		South	The latter part light breezes and rain squalls
8			Employed getting off wood (nine boat loads
10		S. E.	and vegetables, likewise some fowls
12			Thus ends the 24 hours

Remarks on Board Thursday 25<sup>th</sup>

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Thursday 25 <sup>th</sup>
2		S. E.	Begins with brisk breezes from the South east
4			and rain at 3 P. M. had all our vessels off
6	S. S. W.	E. S. E.	and at 5 P. M. bore away every thing set
8			all hands on board the ship Montreal off and on
10			The middle part pleasant breezes from
12			the South east and passing clouds
2			out top mast and top galant studding sails
4			
6			The latter part fresh breezes from the east
8	S. W. by S.		South east and cloudy saw a ship to
10			the north steering by the wind thus ends
12			imp. & seriously
			Lat. at noon 20° 35' South



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford Dec 1856

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Friday 26 <sup>th</sup>
2	S.W. S. S.E.		The first part of these 24 hours moderate
4			breezes and passing clouds carrying all
6			sail - nothing in sight
8		W	at 8 P.M. the wind halled to the W
10			The middle part light winds and
12			variable with rain in squalls
2		S.W. S.	
4			
6		N.E.	The latter part light and variable wind
8	S.W. S. S.E.		
10		W. S.W.	at 10 A.M. the wind halled to the W. S.W.
12			impd - fitting a dory for the L. Boat and
			other small jobs - Lat at noon 24° 54'

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Saturday 27 <sup>th</sup>
2	S.W. S. S.E. S.W. S.W.		comes in with light and variable winds
4	S.W. S.		with rain showers - and dark heavy
6			clouds passing over head
8			impd painting the L Boat
10	S.W. S. S.E.		The middle part variable and
12		W. S.W.	squalling with rain
2			at 2 P.M. look in the standing sail
4		N.W.	the wind halling
6			The latter part moderate breezes and
8		N	cloudy the wind coming to the N.W.
10			A.M. out Muddysails. Thus ends
12			Lat - at noon 23° 48' South

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Sunday 28 <sup>th</sup>
2	S.W. S. S.	N	The first part of these 24 hours
4			Strong breezes and passing clouds
6		W. S.W.	with light showers of rain the
8			ship under all sail nothing in sight
10	S.W. S.	W	The middle part strong breezes and rain
12			look in the standing sails and tops
2			galant sail the wind coming to the
4	S.E.	S.W.	South South west
6			The latter part light air and passing
8			clouds at 6 P.M. passed ships head
10	W.		to the westward. Lat the to galant sail
12			Thus ends these 24 hours



# N. P. Baker Master Towards New Zealand 1856

26 6 W Remarks on Board Monday 29<sup>th</sup> Dec.

2 S.W. S.E. Comes in with light airs and cloudy weather. The ship standing close hauled to the south and east

4  
6  
8  
10 E.S.E. The middle part moderate breezes and squally. the wind variable

12  
2  
4  
6 S.E. The latter part much the same employed repairing a main spencer and painting the Stalord boat at noon saw fowls - thus ends Lat at noon 26° 1 South Long 166° 21

Remarks on Board Tuesday 30<sup>th</sup>

2 S.E. The first part of these 24 hours strong breezes and clouds - at 3 p.m. took in fore and Mizzen top & sails at 6 m. set them again

4 S.W. by E. The middle part strong breezes and passing clouds took in fore and Mizzen top & sails at daylight set them again

6 E.S.E. The latter part moderate and clear nothing in sight at noon set top mast standing sail. Thus ends these 24 h Latitude at noon 27° 17 South Longitude

Remarks on Board Wednesday 31<sup>st</sup>

2 S.W. by S E Comes in with moderate breezes and fine weather at 4 p.m. out m. top & standing sail and fore and main voyals

4 E by S The watch employed drawing and knotting gear The middle part light airs and cloudy the ship under all sail

6  
8  
10  
12 The latter part moderate breezes and fine weather - the watch employed painting the waist boat - the carpenter fitting the windleps - thus ends these 24 hours Lat at noon 28° 09 South



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

1857

Hour	Wind	Remarks
2	St. by W E	Comes in with moderate breeze from the eastward and passing clouds, at 6 p.m. set lower studding sail
4		
6		
8		
10	Ely. or	The middle part much the same
12		
2	E. S. E	The latter part light breeze and cloudy the wind hauling gradually to the south and east
4		
6	S. E.	
8		
10		employed as yesterday
12		Thus ends the 24 hours Lat. at noon 28° 00' south

Hour	Wind	Remarks
2	St. by W S. E	The first part of these 24 hours light airs and cloudy every thing set that will draw the wind veering to the eastward
4	St. by W 1/2 W	
6	S. E. by E	
8		
10		The middle part pleasant breeze with passing clouds
12	St. by W E	
2		The latter part the wind and weather the same - emp'd painting the iron work forward and fitting boat sails
4		
6		
8		
10		Thus ends
12		Lat. at noon 28° 50' south - Long 176° 14' west

Hour	Wind	Remarks
2	St. by W E. by S	The fine easterly breeze continues with passing clouds - at 4 p.m. French Rocks bore St. by W distant 160 miles
4		
6	E. S. E	
8		
10		The middle part much the same
12		
2	W. S. W	The latter light breeze and clear weather at 10 A.M. sighted Macaulay's Island bearing by compass W. by E distant 25 miles at noon sighted Leontias Cocks bearing W. S. W distant 20 miles - Thus ends the 24 hours
4		
6	S. E.	
8		
10		Lat. at noon 30° 32' S - Long
12		



# N. P. Baker Master Towards New Zealand 1857

Remarks on Board Sunday Jan - 4<sup>th</sup>

H	C	W	Remarks
2	W.S.W	S.E	Begins with light breeze and fine clear
4	S.W		weather at 4 p.m. passed <u>Curtises</u> Rocks
6			6 miles distant at 6 p.m. saw grasshoppers
8			
10	W.S.W	S	The middle light airs and variable
12			
2	W.S.W	S.W	
4			The latter part fine clear weather
6			with light cats paws from different
8	S	W.S.W	quarters at 9 A.M. lost ship
10			thus ends these 24 hours
12			Lat. at noon 30° 31' South.

Remarks on Board Monday Jan - 5<sup>th</sup>

H	C	W	Remarks
2	S	W.S.W	Comes in with light airs from the westward
4	S.S.W	W	and fine clear weather <u>Macaulay's</u> and
6			<u>Curtises</u> Rocks in sight of the deck
8			
10	S.W	W.S.W	The middle part pleasant breeze from the W.S.W
12			and fine clear weather
2			
4			The latter part the wind much the same
6	S.W by W		at 10 A.M. saw a ship to the S.W. steering to.
8			the S.W. also saw grasshoppers - thus ends
10			employed rigging up old sail
12			Lat. at noon 31° 41' South

Remarks on Board Tuesday 6<sup>th</sup>

H	C	W	Remarks
2	N.W	W.S.W	Comes in with pleasant breeze from
4			the west north west and fine clear weather
6			at 1 p.m. was spoke and boarded by the Capt.
8	S.S.W	W	of the ship <u>Revenue</u> of N. Bedford 14 months
10			out 500 bbl of sperm at sunset saw a ship
12			in the Southern Board steering to the north
2	S.E	S.S.W	The middle part the wind shifted suddenly
4	E by S		and at 9 p.m. stood E by S under easy sail
6			The latter part moderate winds and fine
8			weather at 9 A.M. saw a ship cutting
10			two ships in sight off deck. employed clearing
12			between decks and mending old sails
			Lat. at noon 31° 58' South



Ship Nimrod of New Bedford N.P. Baker Master

Hour	C	W	Remarks on Board Wednesday 7 <sup>th</sup>
2	S.E.	S.W.	Comes in with pleasant breezes and fine clear weather at 1 p.m. Spook the ship Henderson of Fair Haven cutting in a sperm whale - at 2 p.m. unhurt the fore sail and bent an old one in its place, also unhurt the standing sail and stowed them away. The middle part light breeze from various quarters - Spook the ship Franklin of N. Bedford. The latter part pleasant breezes and fine clear weather steering different courses two ships in sight. Thus ends - Lat. at noon 31° 40' South - long 179° 10' west
4	Egyr		
6			
8	N.W.		
10		S.S.W.	
12	aback		
2		S	
4		S.E.W.	
6	N.W.		
8		S.W.	
10	N.W.		
12			

Hour	C	W	Remarks on Board Thursday 8 <sup>th</sup>
2	N	S.E.W.	Comes in with moderate breezes and fine clear weather - at 2 p.m. sighted pencil hook bearing N. distant 25 miles at 7 p.m. Spook the Franklin - The middle part light breezes and cloudy standing by the wind to restore. The latter part fresh breezes with peeping clouds at daylight steered north. The hook in sight and one sail A.M. saw jumpers. Thus ends - Latitude at noon 30° 52' South Longitude 179° 25' west
4	N.W.		
6	Egyr	S.E.W.	
8			
10			
12	E	S.S.W.	
2	W		
4	N	South	
6			
8	N.W.		
10			
12			

Hour	C	W	Remarks on Board Friday 9 <sup>th</sup>
2	N.W.	S	The first part of these 24 hours fresh breezes and cloudy the ship under easy sail at 7 p.m. Spook the Franklin. The middle part pleasant breezes and cloudy running off free under whole top sail. The latter part moderate breezes and fine clear weather - at daylight made all sail A.M. out top mast standing sail - saw grampseas employed on ship's duty - Thus ends - Latitude at noon 31° 20' South
4			
6	aback	S.E.W.	
8			
10			
12	S.W.	E	
2			
4			
6			
8	N.W.		
10			
12			



# Cruising off French Rock - January 1858

Remarks on Board Saturday 10<sup>th</sup>

H	Barometer	W	Ther	Remarks
2	30.15	S.W. by S	74	Cornes in with pleasant breeze
4				and fine clear weather. The Capt. employed
6				making a main royal
8		S.W		
10				The middle part much the same
12				
2				The latter light airs and fine clear
4				weather. employed on the rigging
6	30.08	S.W. by W		the Carpenter employed making a royal
8				good the cooper making kegs
10				Thus ends these 24 hours
12				Lat. at noon 32° 18' South

Remarks on Board Sunday 11<sup>th</sup>

H	Barometer	W	Ther	Remarks
2	30.05	S.W. by S	74	Cornes in with pleasant
4		S.W. by W		clear weather and light airs at 3 1/2 M.
6				The wind hauled ahead
8				
10				The middle part calm and clear
12	29.95			
2		W	S.W	The latter part moderate breeze from the
4		W. by S	S	Southward. with dark threatening clouds
6				Thus ends these 24 hours
8	29.90			
10				Lat. at noon 32° 04' South
12				Long. " "

Remarks on Board Monday 12<sup>th</sup>

H	Barometer	W	Ther	Remarks
2	29.90	W. by S	73	Begins with moderate breeze
4				and fine clear weather. the ship standing
6				close hauled with loaded sails on board
8				
10				The middle and latter parts calm
12	29.93			employed on the rigging
2				
4				So ends these 24 hours
6				
8				Latitude at noon 31° 58' South
10				
12				



Ship Nimrod. of New Bedford. N. P. Baker Master

Remarks on Tuesday - Jan - 13<sup>th</sup> 1857

H	Bar	W	Therm	Remarks
2	29" 92	S.W	N.E - 74	The first part of these 24 hours
4				light airs and clear weather
6				
8	29" 90			The middle and latter parts the
10				and the same
12				
2	29" 84			Saw five Boats at 7 A.M
4				
6			73	A.M rain and fog
8	29" 75			
10				So ends these 24 hours
12				Lat at noon 32" 46 South

Remarks on Board Wednesday 14<sup>th</sup>

H	Bar	W	Therm	Remarks
2	29" 73	S.W	N.E 73	Comes in with pleasant
4				breezes and thick hazy weather the
6				ship under all sail and topmast
8			74	standing sail out - five boats in sight.
10		S.W		at 7 p.m the Three Kings bearing S.W
12	29" 68	N		distant 30 miles - the middle part light
2				airs and cloudy weather
4		W. by E. N.W	78	The latter part moderate breezes with
6		Cal		thick hazy weather the wind spring
8	29" 70			up in the N.E again
10		N.E		Thus ends these 24 hours
12				No Obs.

Remarks on Board Thursday 15<sup>th</sup>

H	Bar	W	Therm	Remarks
2	29" 69	S.W 1/2 S	N.E 78	Begins with light airs from N.E
4				and cloudy coming with a topmast standing
6				sail - the King 30 miles distant but not
8		W. by S		visible. at 8 p.m saw the north Cape
10				distant 30 miles took in all the light sail
12			N.N.E	The middle part moderate breezes and
2				drizzling rain let the light sails
4				The latter the wind the same at daylight
6		S.W.		out for topmast standing sail the weather
8				thick and hazy A.M the barometer
10				came out so that it's useless - thus ends
12				Lat at noon 34" 44 South
				Long 171" 00 East



# Cruising off the North Cape of New Zealand 1857

C W

## Remarks on Board Friday 16<sup>th</sup>

2	SW	NE	<p>Comes in with strong breezes and cloudy hazy weather. The ship under all sail at 4 p.m. spoke the Bark Zora of Fair haven fourteen months out 360 shovels oil - at 8 p.m. steered off under D. reefed top sail - The middle part the same - at daylight made all sail a number of fin backs and sulphur bottom in sight. The latter part pleasant breezes and broken cloudy weather</p> <p>Latitude at noon 35° 55' South Longitude 168° 55' 30" W</p>
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			

## Remarks on Board Saturday 17<sup>th</sup>

2	SW	NE	<p>Comes in with pleasant breezes and passing clouds. At sunset took in the light sails and hauled up the courses - The middle part cloudy hazy weather steering off under top sails at daylight set M. top sail the weather foggy</p> <p>The latter part light breezes and fog in squalls Nothing in sight</p> <p>Thus ends these 24 hours</p> <p>No Observations</p>
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			

## Remarks on Sunday Jan 18<sup>th</sup>

2	SW	N	<p>The first part of these 24 hours moderate breezes and thick fog at 3 p.m. hauled on a wind to the north and east. At 4 p.m. under cutting hold at 7 p.m. took in the light sails and D. reefed the top sail The middle part light breezes and cloudy - the wind falling to the S.E. The latter part fresh breezes and dark cloudy weather the ship under all sail</p> <p>I saw few fin backs</p> <p>Latitude at noon 36° 34' South Longitude</p>
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			



Ship Nimrod of New Bedford, N. P. Baker Master 1854

H	E	W	Remarks on Board Monday Jan. 19 <sup>th</sup>
2	N. E	S. E	Comes in with fresh breezes and broken cloudy weather at 2 P.M. set topmast standing sail at sunset took in the fore jalousails and reef courses. The middle part moderate breezes and passing clouds at daylight made all sail. The latter part fresh breezes and fine clear weather. The ship under all sail. - Thus ends these 24 hours Latitude at noon 34° 21' South Longitude " " 171° 15' East
4	N. E		
6			
8	N. E		
10			
12			
2			
4			
6	N. E		
8			
10			
12			

H	E	W	Remarks on Board Tuesday 20 <sup>th</sup>
2	N. E	S. E	Comes in with light breezes and fine clear weather at 2 P.M. sighted the Three Kings bearing by compass N. E. at 5 distant 10 miles. Took ship on sail in sight to the S. E. The middle part light airs and clear at daylight took ship. The latter part the weather the same the wind light and baffling. the land and four sails in sight. - ends repairing old sails. - so ends Latitude at noon 34° 10' South
4			
6			
8	S. E		
10			
12			
2	N. E	S. E	
4			
6		S. E	
8		S. E	
10			
12			

H	E	W	Remarks on Board Wednesday 21 <sup>st</sup>
2	N. E	S. E	All these 24 hours light breeze and fine clear weather Standing close hauled on different Rocks. the Kings and three sails in sight, at 5 P.M. spoke the Bark Janet of Westport 20 months out 75 bbls at 6 A.M. spoke the Sydney Brig Phantom two months out 75 bbls sperm oil A.M. - sent a new fore top sail - At 7 A.M. the north Cape in sight bearing by compass N. by E distant 40 miles - so ends these 24 hours N. E
4			
6		S	
8			
10	S. E	S. W	
12			
2			
4			
6			
8	S. E	S. W	
10			
12			



# Cruising off the west coast of New Zealand 1857

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Thursday 22 <sup>nd</sup>
2	E.S.E	W	<p>The first part of these 24 hours light airs from the westward and fine clear weather during for <del>near</del> the North Cape in company with the Brig -</p> <p>The middle part pleasant breezes and fine clear weather. at daylight the North Cape 10 miles distant -</p> <p>The latter part fine breezes and clear pleasant weather the ship under running along the land saw two sails bound in to Pomorie at noon halled by the wind</p> <p>to p.h.s</p>
4			
6	N.E. &		
8			
10		N.W. & W	
12			
2			
4			
6			
8	S.E.		
10			
12	N.E.	N.W.	

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Friday 23 <sup>rd</sup>
2	N.E. by E	N.W.	<p>Comes in with fresh breezes and passing clouds the ship under all drawing sail. at 4 p.m. saw a ship to windward. At sunset took in sail to double reef top sails and fore sail.</p> <p>The middle part pleasant breezes and clouds with rain in showers at daylight let whole top sails and course</p> <p>The latter part strong gales and drizzling rain. at noon had a heavy squall took in to D. reef top sails</p> <p>to p.h.s</p>
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6		N.W.	
8			
10			
12			

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Saturday 24 <sup>th</sup>
2	N.E. by E	N.W.	<p>Comes in with fresh gales and rain the ship under D. reef top sails and courses.</p> <p>The middle part strong breezes and squally with dark heavy clouds -</p> <p>The latter part moderate breezes and fine clear weather. at daylight made all sail standing close halled</p> <p>employed fitting new fore royal back stay and other small jobs</p> <p>to ends these 24 hours</p> <p>Latitude at noon 32° 18' South</p> <p>Longitude " "</p>
4			
6			
8	N.E.	N.W.	
10			
12			
2			
4			
6	E.S.E	N	
8			
10			
12			



Ship Nimrod of New Bedford N. P. Baker Master

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Sunday Jan 25 <sup>th</sup>
2	E.N.E	N	Commences with strong
4			Breezes and packing clouds. at 3 p.m.
6			took in the light sails.
8			The middle part strong breezes
10			and heavy thunder and lightning
12			took in every thing to double reef fore and
2			main top sails. M. Spencer
4			The latter part fresh breeze and dark
6	N.W.	E. by S	cloudy weather at 6 a.m. made all
8			sail. at 8 took in top gale and sail
10			So ends these 24 hours
12			No observations

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Monday 26 <sup>th</sup>
2	N.W.	E. by S	Begin with strong breezes
4			and rain the thunder distant. the ship
6			under whole top sails at 5 p.m. clear
8			weather set the course at 7 D. reef the
10		E. by S	top sails. The middle part fresh gales
12	up N.E	S. by E	and cloudy at 11 p.m. took in everything
2	off N.E		but D. reefed main top sail and fore
4			sail a very heavy sea running
6			The latter part strong gales and
8			broken clouds at noon close reefed
10			the main top sail. So ends
12			Lat - 31° 15' South

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Tuesday 27 <sup>th</sup>
2	N.E	S. by E	All these 24 hours fresh gales and
4			rain squalls. with heavy sea.
6			running at 4 A.M. set the
8			main top sail close reefed
10			So ends these 24 hours
12			No o.b.s.



Cruising off French Rock - January 1857

No	E	W	Remarks on Board Wednesday 28 <sup>th</sup>
2	N.E	E.S.E	The first part fresh gales and
4			broken clouds the ship under
6			<del>double</del> top sails at 7 p.m. more ship
8			took in the fore top sail
10	S.S.E	E	The middle part fresh gale and clear
12			weather at 5 A.M. set the fore top sail
2	N.N.W		and more ship
4			The latter part moderate at 7 A.M.
6			set double reefed top sails courses and
8			Yib. at noon more ship set whole
10			Main top sail so ends
12	S.S.E		Lat. at noon 30° 32' south
			Long. " " 179° 32' west

No	E	W	Remarks on Board Thursday 29 <sup>th</sup>
2	S.S.E	E	Comes in with moderate
4			gales and clear weather the ship
6			under double reefed top sails and course
8	N.N.W		at 7 p.m. more ship
10			The middle part the same and
12			weather the same at daylight a bark
2			in sight off the lee beam
4	S.E	E.N.E	The latter part more moderate at 9 A.M.
6			spoke the bark <i>Viaret</i> of N. B. B.
8			sixteen months out 400 tlls
10			so ends
12			No obs.

No	E	W	Remarks on Board Friday 30 <sup>th</sup>
2	S.S.E	E	Comes in with fresh
4			breezes from the north and east and
6			cloudy the ship under double reefed top sails
8	N.N.W		6 p.m. spoke the ship <i>Boufleur</i> three
10			seasons 1050 tlls of oil
12			The middle part fine clear weather
2	S.E	E.N.E	The latter part the same the ship
4			under whole top sails three sails and
6			<i>Havannah</i> Island in sight bearing
8			at 2 A.M. E. by S. distant 30 miles
10			engaged working on the rigging
12			Lat. at noon 28° 46' south so ends
			Long 179° 48'



Ship Nimrod of New Bedford. S. P. Baker Master

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Saturday 31 <sup>st</sup>
2	SE	E.N.E	Begins with strong breeze
4			and cloudy weather at 4 p.m. spoke
6			the Prokeaw. at sunset Drove the
8			top sails. The middle part with
10	N	E	the same. The latter strong breeze
12			with a heavy sea at 8 p.m. lowered
2			for sperm whales. the L Boat
4			threw one and killed him the
6	stark		W. Boat. Stark and killed the B. boat
8		E	lost one spouting blood. Hancock Island
10	N.N.E		Bearing E.N.E distant 20 miles
12			two ships in sight so made
			no obs

H	C	W	Remarks on Sunday February 1 <sup>st</sup> 1856
2	up N.E	E	Comes in with strong breeze
4	off N.E		and dark cloudy weather at 3 p.m. got the
6			whales alongside but too rough to cut
8			look in all said to close up. Main top sail
10			and main spruce. Spoke the ship Elbert
12			The middle part the weather the same
2	up N.E	E.S.E	the latter part blowing a gale and thick
4	off N.E		raining weather. It is impossible to cut
6			employed clearing out between decks
8			and getting ropes ready
10			so ended these 24 hours
12			no obs.

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Monday 2 <sup>nd</sup>
2	up E.N.E	SE	Comes in with strong gale
4	off N.E		and rainy weather. at 2 p.m. blowing
6			a heavy gale and a large sea running
8			hauled out the whales with cable and two
10			cutting falls. and took in the B. Boat
12	up E	SE	p.m. took in the main top sail.
2	off N.E		The middle part the same weather.
4			The latter part moderate still hauled on
6			the whales alongside but it was impossible
8			to cut there was such a sea running
10			all hands employed fitting coaks and pumping out
12			Set. at noon 29.35



# Cruising off. Macauleys Islands 1858 February

H	E	W	Remarks on Board Tuesday 3 <sup>rd</sup>
2	up E.S.E	S	<p>The gale yet continues with two whales alongside both heeled and the oil running out, and we cannot save the ship making a dead drift of 2 knot the hour the middle part moderate a little the weather clear - The latter part engaging one of the whales lost his head at 11 A.M took the other alongside and got ready to cut running before the wind with nothing left so ends these 24 hours</p> <p>No oil</p>
4	off E.S.E		
6			
8			
10			
12	W. N.W		
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			

H	E	W	Remarks on Board Wednesday 4 <sup>th</sup>
2	W. N.W	W. S.W	<p>Commenced with moderate breeze and clear weather at 2 P.M commenced on the other whale <del>lost</del> very little of him the middle part light air and fine clear weather no sail out. The latter part calm at 7 A.M took in the junk and heeled the case, got out about one whole hour - most all of the junk on board all hands employed cutting up blubber and boiling out. So ends these 24 hours</p> <p>Latitude at noon 28° 43 South</p>
4			
6			
8			
10		W	
12			
2			
4	N.E		
6		N.W	
8	S.E		
10			
12			

H	E	W	Remarks on Board Thursday 5 <sup>th</sup>
2	S.E	N.E	<p>Comes in with light air and fine clear weather. the ship under fore sail and Mizzen top sail. The middle part calm. engaged boiling the latter part calm at 7 A.M made all sail finished boiling made about twelve blks employed stowing casks between decks so ends these 24 hours</p> <p>Lat 28° 58 South</p>
4			
6			
8			
10	S.E. & N.N.E		
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			



Ship Nimrod of New Bedford N. P. Baker Master

Remarks on Board Friday Febr 6<sup>th</sup> 1857

H	C	W	Remarks
2	S by E	N E	The first part of these 24 hours
4			light airs and calms. the ship under all
6			sail. all hands employed stowing coals and
8	E. S. E	S	washing ship. at 6 p.m. a shift of wind with rain
10			took in the light sails
12	N. E	E	The middle part light winds and lapping
2	S by E	N E	rain in showers at 9 noon ship
4			The latter part pleasant breeze with
6			rain showers. at daylight three ships
8			in sight and Sunday Island bearing
10			by compass N. E distant 25 miles
12	S		A.M. spoke the Manuel Outage of N. B.
			N. O. B.

Remarks on Board Saturday Febr 7<sup>th</sup> 1857

H	C	W	Remarks
2	W. S. W	S	Comes in with moderate breeze
4			and being a sudden shift of wind
6			in company of the Manuel Outage and
8			and Elizabeth of New Bedford
10	W	S. S. W	The middle part the wind and weather
12	E. S. E		much the same - This latter part
2			light airs and fine clear weather
4	S E		the ship under all sail on different
6			tacks. the Manuel in company
8	W		employed getting sails ready to land
10			to end these 24 hours
12			Lat. at noon 28° 56' South

Remarks on Board Sunday Febr 8<sup>th</sup> 1857

H	C	W	Remarks
2	W. S. W	S	Comes in with light airs
4			and fine clear weather in company
6			with the Manuel Outage at 6 p.m.
8			Sunday Island in sight distant 40 miles
10			bearing S. E. The middle part calm
12	S by E	S. W	The latter part light breeze and fine
2			clear weather two ships and the
4			land in sight a number of fish
6			about the ship
8			to end these 24 hours
10			Latitude at noon 29° 00'
12			Longitude .. 178° 06' West
			Chronometer 40 miles to the westward
			by the land



# Cruising off Sunday Island February 1857

H	C	W	Remarks on board Monday Feb. 9 <sup>th</sup> 1857
2	SSW	SW	Begins with light airs and fine
4			clear weather the ship under all sail
6			at 5 p.m. spoke the ship Pacific of N. Bedford
8			two seasons 200 bbls of right whale -
10	W	S	The middle part light airs and calms
12			the land bearing S.W distant 6 miles.
2		variable	The latter part much the same. The
4			Pacific and Manuel Ortiz in company.
6			The watch employed repairing the
8			rigging and sails. So ends
10			Latitude at noon 29° 05 South
12			

H	C	W	Remarks on board Tuesday February 10 <sup>th</sup> 1856
2	SSW	W	All these 24 hours light and
4			variable winds and calms. Beating about
6			the land. we find a strong easterly
8			current about the land. the ship's
10	C	Calm	Pacific <sup>at m. only</sup> in company. at 7 a.m.
12			saw two ships to the southward of
2	S	ESE	us were thing out
4			So ends these 24 hours
6	SSW	SE	employed on the rigging.
8			Lat. at noon 29° 35 South
10			
12			

H	C	W	Remarks on board Wednesday 11 <sup>th</sup> 1856
2	South	E, S, E	Begins with pleasant breezes and fine clear
4			weather very thing set four ships in sight
6			at 5 p.m. spoke the ship Elizabeth of
8			N. Bedford 16 months out 425 blauum.
10	SE		The middle part light pleasant weather
12			at 1 A.M. took ship
2			The latter part pleasant breezes and fine
4	Shy. W	S.E. by E	clear weather. at 5 a.m. took again
6			five ships in sight and no whales
8	Shy. E	E. by N	at 7 took to the north. So ends.
10			employed fitting new royal yards and
12			making spun yarn the Carpenter making
			sparadms for the back stays
			Lat. 28° 38 South



Ship Nimrod of New Bedford N. P. Baker Master 1857

Remarks on Board Thursday Feb 12

H	C	W	Remarks
2	N. N. E		Begins with moderate breeze
4			and fine clear weather. every 1st that
6			will draw 1/2 M. Spook the ship.
8			Robin Hood of Argative & Oliver brother
10			of New Bedford 1200 bbls of Spoons, oil.
12	S. S. E		The middle part moderate & clear
2	N. E	E. S. E	The ship on different looks took in 5 S. sails
4			The latter part. the weather the same
6	E. S. E	S. E	at 6 A.M. bent a new fore top galant sail
8		N. E	four ships in sight. no whales
10	E. S. E		The watch employed fitting new fore
12			top galant shrouds. Lat at noon 29° 44' south

Remarks on Board Friday Feb. 13<sup>th</sup>

H	C	W	Remarks
2	E. S. E	N. E	The first part of these 24 hours
4			moderate breeze and fine clear weather
6			the ship standing close hauled with every
8			thing 1st five ships in sight
10	N. N. W	N. E	The middle part much the same
12	E. S. E		Tacked ship at 4 A.M. tacked again
2			The latter part light airs and clear
4			weather at 6 A.M. Bent ship again
6			employed on the rigging. bent a new
8			fore S. galant sail
10			ends these 24 hours
12			Lat 29° 28' south

Remarks on Board Saturday Feb 14<sup>th</sup>

H	C	W	Remarks
2	E. S. E	N. E	Comes in with light airs and
4			clear weather. three sails in sight
6			1/2 M. bent a new main, royal and bent it
8			aloft Spook the ship Commodore Morris
10			of Falmouth 40 months out 900 bbls Spoons
12	S. E	E. N. E	The middle part light breeze and
2			clear weather. every thing but
4	S. S. E	E	The latter the same in company
6			with the Morris four sails in
8	S	E. S. E	sight. ends. sails bending a fore
10			sail. and Mizzen top sail and
12			royal of royal gone
			Lat 29° 52' south



# Cruising off Curtis's Rocks February 1857

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Sunday Febr <sup>y</sup> 15 <sup>th</sup>
2	N.E.	E.S.E.	The first part of these 24 hours
4			light air and clear weather at 2 p.m.
6	E.S.E.	S.E.	Two ships. The ships <sup>formerly</sup> Morris
8			Elizabeth and Oliver Crocker a.g.aming
10			The middle part light moderate the
12	E	S.E.	Capt. of the different ships on board
2			told a blubber hook weighing 134 lbs also some
4			flaps The latter part pleasant breezes
6	E.S.E.	S	with passing clouds Sunday and Macaulay
8			Islands in sight one bearing N.E. distant
10			25 miles S.W. bearing S.E. distant 20
12			Lat at noon 28° 45' South
			Long " 178° 14' West

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Monday Febr <sup>y</sup> 16 <sup>th</sup>
2	E.S.E.	S	Begins with fresh breezes and
4			passing clouds. the ship under all sail
6			Took in all the light sails Sunday Is.
8			Bearing N.E. distant 20 miles. at sunset dusk
10			The middle and latter parts strong
12			breezes and passing clouds. at daylight
2			set whole top sails. M. top. g. sail and fly
4			jit W. M. caught a herring of Allison
6			and dotted them
8			So ends these 24 hours
10			Latitude 30° 24' South
12			

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Tuesday Febr <sup>y</sup> 17 <sup>th</sup>
2	E.S.E.	S	Come in with strong breezes
4		S.E. g. S	from the south and squally. at 5 p.m.
6	S.W. g. S		lashed ship. The middle and latter
8			light and baffling wind and cloudy
10	E. g. S	S. g. E	the ship on different tacks. a heavy
12			swell from the southward whole top
2	S.W.	S.E.	sails and main top g. sail set.
4			The watch engaged sorting potatoes
6	S.W. g. S	S.E. g. S	
8			Latitude at noon 30° 56' South
10			
12			



Ship Nimrod of New Bedford, N. P. Baker Master

Remarks on Board Wednesday Feb. 18<sup>th</sup>

H	K	F	C	W
2	3		S.S.W	S.E
4	1			
6			S.S.E	E
8				
10				
12			S.E	N.W
2				
4			W.S.W	S
6				
8			N.W	S.S.E
10				
12				

The first part of these 24 hours moderate breezes and clear weather. Spoke the ship Francisco Hernandez of N. Bedford three days from Hongkong. The middle part buffeting winds and rain, took in M. & J. Galt sail. The latter light airs and calms. The ship under all sail. A.M. took the anchor off the bows and lashed it on deck. So ends these 24 hours. Latitude at noon 31° 31' South Longitude " " 177° 27' West

Remarks on Board Thursday Feb. 19<sup>th</sup>

2			S.W	S.S.E
4				
6				
8				
10			S.E	E.N.E
12				
2				
4				
6				
8			S.S.W	S.E
10				
12				

All these 24 hours light airs and calms. at sunset took in top Galt sail and up courses. at daylight made all sail. at 8 A.M. lowered for black fish. at 10 returned without success. The watch employed painting the iron work, and sundry other jobs. So ends these 24 hours. Latitude at noon 31° 40' South Longitude " " 178° 12' West

Remarks on Board Friday Feb. 20<sup>th</sup>

2			S	E.S.E
4			W	
6				
8			W. by S	
10				
12			chock	
2				
4			W	E.N.E
6				
8				
10				
12			W.S.W	

All these 24 hours light airs and clear weather. at 4 p.m. kept off for French Rock about 50 miles distant. at midnight hove too with the head yards a back. at daylight made all sail. nothing in sight. employed tarring up the old sheathing. So ends. Lat. at noon 31° 25' South Long. " " 178° 40' West



# Bound Towards Cape Horn February 1857

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Saturday Febry 21 <sup>st</sup>
2	W	W.S.E	<p>Comes in with light breezes and fine clear weather the ship under all sail at 1 P.M. sighted French Rock bearing by compass W. by S distant 25 miles. Saw a bark to the southward and westward. The middle part light much the same. The latter moderate breezes and variable spoke the bark Talandes of Antwerp six months out 80 bbls of Spouts oil all well. So ends then 24 hours.</p> <p>Lat at noon 31° 50' South</p>
4			
6			
8			
10	S.E		
12			
2			
4			
6		E.S.E	
8	E.S.E	✓	
10			
12		S.W	

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Sunday Febry 22 <sup>nd</sup>
2	E.S.E	S.W	<p>All these 24 hours light breezes and fine weather. The wind halling to the South coming to the eastward in company with the Talandes. at daylight out top mast standing sail bound for Cape Horn. So ends then 24 hours.</p> <p>Lat at noon 32° 11' South Long by D. R. 177° 50' West</p>
4			
6		W.S.W	
8			
10		W	
12			
2		S.W	
4	E		
6	E.S.	South	
8			
10			
12			

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Monday Febry 23 <sup>rd</sup>
2	Ely. N.E. by E		<p>Comes in with light winds and hailing clouds at 4 P.M. run off to the N.W. to hail for a fair wind. Took in the standing sail. The middle part light airs and cloudy every thing at.</p> <p>The latter part fresh breezes and cloudy steering different courses. at 7 A.M. hauled by the wind to the South and west. employed getting standing sail ready and bending then bent on for top the stay sail. So ends.</p> <p>Lat at noon 31° 58' South</p>
4	N.W		
6			
8	N.S.W	S.E	
10			
12			
2			
4	N.W		
6			
8	S.S.W		
10			
12			



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford; N. P. Baker Master

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Friday Febry 24 <sup>th</sup>
2	SSW	SE	All these 24 hours moderate breezes and packing clouds. The ship under all sail standing on different tacks. at 9 A.M. saw a ship to the S.E. hailing.
4			
6	ENE		
8			
10			The watch employed on various jobs about the ship.
12	South	ES	So ends these 24 hours
2			
4			
6	ENE	SE	
8			Latitude at noon 33° 31' South
10			Longitude " " 174° 39' West
12	SSW		

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Wednesday Febry 25 <sup>th</sup>
2	ENE	SE	Comes in with light winds and variable backing to the eastward with every thing let. At 5 P.M. spoke the ship Temore of Sag Harbor 6 months out 100 bbls. weight whale and 120 bbls. of sperm oil. let them have two men, one of them boatsteerer James Collock and B. Portogues Manuel <sup>discharged</sup> Frank let them have all their clothing. The middle part the wind the same backing with the main yard aback - The latter light winds and variable the ship on different tacks.
4	aback SSW		
6			
8			
10			Latitude at noon 33° 31' South
12			
2			
4	B. former South	ES	
6	SSW	SE	
8	E	SE	
10			
12	NE	ES	

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Thursday Febry 26
2	E	SE	Begins with fresh breezes and huffling the ship under all drawing sail. At sunset double reefed the top sails.
4			
6			
8			
10			The middle part strong and fine clear weather the ship under double top sails and courses.
12			The latter part blowing a gale from the SE and clear at 1 A.M. took in spanker gill and main sail took in the B. Boat
2			Thus ends these 24 hours
4			
6			
8			
10			Latitude at noon 33° 09' South
12			Longitude " " 176° 15' West



# Towards Cape Horn February 1857

	C	W	Remarks on Board Feby Friday 27 <sup>th</sup>
2	E by S	S by E	Comes in with fresh gales from the South and West, and clear weather. 12 M moderate but whole topsails spanker 1/2 and main sail. The middle part the end and weather the same. The latter part moderate breezes and passing clouds. at daylight made all sail at 8 A.M. Tacked ship. So ends these 24 hours. Latitude at noon 33° 01' South
4			
6			
8			
10			
12	E by S	S by E	
2			
4			
6	N by E	E by S	
8	South	E by S	
10			
12			

		Remarks on Board Saturday Febry-28 <sup>th</sup>
2	South E. S. E	<p>Remark The first part of these 24 hours fresh breezes and cloudy tending to the South with every thing set at 2 P.M. saw a ship in the custom board showing American colours steering to the N.E.</p> <p>The middle part pleasant winds and clear weather set standing sails and <del>my</del> drawing sail. The latter part light airs nothing in sight. except occasionally</p> <p>Lat. at noon 34° 46' South</p>
4	S. by E. East	
6		
8		
10	S. S. E E. S. E	
12		
2		
4		
6		
8	S. by E 1/2 E. N. by E	
10		
12		

				Remarks on Board Sunday March 1 <sup>st</sup>
2	3	1/2	S. by E 1/2 S. N. by E	Begins with light winds and clear weather. the ship with standing sail slow and aloft we count this the first day on our passage. The middle part light winds and moderate weather. the ship under all sail. The latter part fresh breezes with passing clouds. So ends these 24 hours. Latitude at noon 36° 48' South. Long - " " 178° 10'. Cape Horn bearing E by S 3/4 South. distant 44.86 miles
4	3	1/2		
6	4			
8			North	
10				
12				
2			N. by W	
4				
6			S. by E N. by W	
8				
10				
12				



Ship Amrod. of New Bedford. N. P. Baker Master 1857 March

Remarks on Monday March 2<sup>nd</sup> 1857

H	C	W	Remarks
2	S. E. 1/4 E.	N. W.	The first and middle parts
4			of these 24 hours fresh breezes from
6			the W and west and cloudy. Studing
8			sails aloft and aloft at 5 P.M.
10			seen a ship steering to the eastward
12			supposed her to be the fisher Swift
2			At 6 P.M. took in the main boat.
4			The latter part more moderate
6		W. N. W.	some rain the wind veering to
8	S. E. 1/4 E.		the westward. So ends
10			Lat. at noon 39° 19' South
12	E. S. E.	West	Long. " " 171° 46' west

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 3<sup>rd</sup>

H	C	W	Remarks
2	E. S. E.	W. S. W.	Came in with light breezes and
4		Calm	broken cloudy weather, at 3 P.M. calm
6			took in Studing sail and reef courses
8			and fluting all the ices and chains
10			belonging to the cutting gear from forward
12			into the run
2			The middle part the same weather
4			The latter part cloudy at 3 P.M. slight
6			breeze from the W and W. out Studing
8			sails aloft and aloft. So ends
10	E. S. E.	W. S. W.	Lat. at noon 39° 48' South
12			

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 4<sup>th</sup>

H	C	W	Remarks
2	E. S. E.	N. W.	Came in with pleasant breezes
4			from the W and west, and passing clouds
6			the ship under all drawing sail Studing sail
8			on both sides the middle part fresh
10			breezes and passing clouds
12			The latter part the same, in the Studing sail
2			The wind hauling to the westward
4			So ends these 24 hours
6		West	Lat. at noon 41° 27' South
8			Long. " " 178° 05' west
10			Cape Horn bearing E. S. E.
12			distance 38 1/2 miles



Towards Cape Horn March. 1857 J. F. C

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Thursday March 5 <sup>th</sup>
2	E. S. E	W	<p>The first part of these 24 hours moderate breeze and cloudy weather at 5 P.M. calm took in the 2 sails &amp; up courses. the middle part squally and rain &amp; reefed the top sails. At daylight more moderate made all sail. The latter part strong breeze and fine clear weather standing close hauled to the eastward. So ends</p> <p>Latitude at noon 41° 56' South Longitude " " 165° 58' West</p>
4		W. S. W	
6		Calm	
8			
10			
12	E. by S	South	
2			
4			
6	East	S. S. E	
8			
10			
12	E. by S	S. by E	

Remarks on Board Friday March 6<sup>th</sup>

2	E. by S	S. by E	<p>Came in with moderate breeze and fine clear weather the ship under all sail except running reefing from tow line. second hand.</p> <p>The middle and latter parts pleasant breeze and fine clear weather we find more easterly variation here than is laid down in any work on navigation or our charts</p> <p>So ends these 24 hours</p> <p>Latitude 42° 33' South</p>
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			

Remarks on Board Saturday March 7<sup>th</sup>

2	E. by S	S. by E	<p>The first part of these 24 hours pleasant breeze and clear weather</p> <p>The middle and latter parts the wind light and huffling at 10 - a.m. turned ship to the southward.</p> <p>Employed repairing a lower studding sail</p> <p>Latitude at noon 42° 25' South Longitude " " 161° 32' West</p> <p>Cape Horn Bearing South 77° 37' East or E. by S. 1/4 S distant 37 1/2 miles</p>
4			
6			
8	E. S. E	S. E	
10			
12			
2	S. E	E. S. E	
4			
6			
8			
10	S. S. E	East	
12			



Ship Nimrod of New Bedford, N. P. Baker Master 1857

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Sunday March 8 <sup>th</sup>
2	S.S.E	East	All these 24 hours moderate breeze and clear weather the ship carrying all sail by the wind. Nothing in sight. A heavy swell running from the South
4			
6			
8			
10			
12		Ely. S	So ends these 24 hours Latitude at noon 43° 56 South
2	Sly. E		
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Monday March 9 <sup>th</sup>
2			Comes in with moderate breeze and passing clouds. The middle part fresh breeze and overcast with clouds. The latter part moderate gales and cloudy weather. The ship under Drift. Top sails courses and jib
4	Sly. E	Ely. S	
6			
8			
10	E.S.E	East	
12			Latitude at noon 46° 41 South
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			No Log
12			

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Tuesday March 10 <sup>th</sup>
2	E.S.E	East	Comes in with moderate gale and cloudy weather. At 1 p.m. took in Main sail and jib. At mid night ran ship. The middle part fresh gales and cloudy look in the fore
4			
6			
8		E.S.E	
10			
12	Ely. E	SSE	Top sail. a heavy sea running from the eastward. The latter part blowing a strong gale with light rain. At 1 P.M. moderate set for sail and Drift for top sail.
2			
4			
6			
8			
10	E-S-E	South	at noon clear weather
12			
			No D.L.



# Bound Towards Cape Horn March 1857

H	C	W	Remarks on board Wednesday March 11 <sup>th</sup>
2	E by N	S.W.	Comes in with strong gales and
4			looking clear weather at 3 P.M. out
6			sees set the main sail and main
8			top galant sail The middle part more moderate
10	E by N		set all top & sails main royal and topmast
12			and top galant standing sails
2			The latter part light airs and cloudy the
4			wind varying to the S.E. at 10 in standing sails
6		S	at noon Calm - do ends these 24 hours
8		S.S.E.	Latitude 47° 29' South
10	E by S	S.E.	Longitude 156° 43' West
12	Calm	Calm	Cape Horn bearing S 81° 16' East distant 3325 miles

H	C	W	Remarks on board Thursday March 12 <sup>th</sup>
2		Calm	The first part of these 24 hours calm
4			and cloudy The middle part pleasant
6			breezes and broken cloudy weather the
8	E by S	S.S.E.	ship under all sail standing sails alone
10			and aloft - The latter part the
12	East	South	wind and weather much the same -
2			employed breaking out for weather
4			do ends these 24 hours
6			Lat at noon 48° 07' South
8			Long " 152° 58' West
10			Cape Horn bears East 3/4 South
12			distant 3175 miles

H	C	W	Remarks on board Friday March 13 <sup>th</sup>
2	East	N.E. by N	Throughout strong breezes and cloudy
4			the ship under all sail the wind
6			varying from N to N.W. our top stay
8		S.W.	belt gave away again had it repaired
10			do ends these 24 hours
12			Lat at noon 49° 00'
2			Long " B. D. R. " 149° 10' West
4			Cape Horn bearing East 3/4 South
6		North	Distant 3030 miles } or South 81° 01' East
8			
10			
12			



Ship Nimrod of New Bedford. A. P. Baker Master 1857

h	C	W	Remarks on board Saturday March 14 <sup>th</sup>
2	E. 1/2 N	N.W	Begins with light cuts from
4	E. 1/2 S	S.E	the land west at 5 p.m. a strong breeze and
6			drizzling rain. took in standing sail and royal
8			the ship close hauled
10			The middle and latter parts the same
12			a heavy S.W. swell. I have never seen
2			such weather in this Lat. before it's
4			a continuation of strong breezes from opposite
6			points of the compass shifting suddenly from
8	N.E	E.S.E	S.W. to E. getting to the eastward slowly
10	N.E. E	East	Lat. at noon 48° 42' } at noon turned ship
12	S.W. E		Long " " 148° 46' }

variation 13° easterly

h	C	W	Remarks on board Sunday March 15 <sup>th</sup>
2	S.W. E	East	The first moderate breezes and cloudy
4	S.E		weather the ship on the beam tack by the wind
6	S.E.	E.N.E	at 5 p.m. caught a porpoise but on signs of
8			a fair wind. The middle part fresh
10	East	N.N.E	breezes with foaming clouds the wind
12			haling to the north the ship going
2			her course every thing out
4	<del>North</del>	North	The latter part fresh gales with rain
6			at 4 A.M. took in the light sails at 5 Draft
8			iron and muzzon top sails. at noon clear weather
10	E. 1/2 N	N.W	Lat. at noon 50° 00' Long 144° 48' west
12			Cape Horn bearing E 1/2 S distant 2819 miles

h	C	W	Remarks on board Monday March 16 <sup>th</sup>
2	E. 1/2 N	N.W	Comes in with strong breezes
4		W. by N	and fine clear weather every thing set
6			royals and standing sails. at 5 p.m. squally
8			took royals top & - and lower standing sail
10			The middle part squally took in all the stud.
12			sails furled the main sail and ribs
2		West	a heavy swell from the south west
4			The latter part more moderate at daylight
6			made all sail A.M. out standing sails
8			on both sides caught several porpoises
10			Lat at noon 50° 25' South
12			Long " " 139° 05' west
			Cape Horn bearing E 1/2 S distant 2600 miles
			variation 14 deg. easterly



# Towards Cape Horn March 1857

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Tuesday March 17 <sup>th</sup>
2	E 1/2 N	W.N.W	Comes in with strong breezes and clear pleasant weather. the ship under all sail Studingsails on both sides. At 7 p.m. look in the Studingsails. The middle part moderate with thick hazy weather but the main sail. The latter part light breezes with light fleecy clouds. At noon Studingsails on the Starboard side. Thus ends this 24 hours Latitude at noon 51° 01' South Longitude " 133° 17' West Cape Horn bearing E 1/2 S. distant 24 10 miles Variation 15 degrees East
4			
6		N.W	
8			
10			
12			
2		West	
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Wednesday March 18 <sup>th</sup>
2	E 1/2 N	West	Comes in with light breezes and hazy clouds. the ship under all sail at sunset took in the Studingsail. The middle part strong breezes and clear weather the vessel hauling to the S.W. The latter part fresh gales and heavy squalls with rain took in all the light sails at noon the ship under D. reef top sail. Thus ends these 24 hours Latitude at noon 51° 34' South
4			
6			
8			
10		W.S.W	
12			
2			
4		S.W	
6			
8			
10			
12		S.S.W	

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Thursday March 19 <sup>th</sup>
2	E 1/2 N	S.S.W	Comes in with heavy gales and squalls took in the main sail at 4 p.m. close up the fore and main top sail. Stowed the mizzen also took in the foreboat at 6 p.m. sent down fore and main royal yards. The middle part blowing very heavy gale, the ship under D. reef top sails fore and main & main stay sail heavy squalls of hail. The latter part more moderate but D. reef top sails courses and st. at noon whole top sails and main top & sail & so ends these 24 hours Latitude at noon 51° 04' South
4	E.N.E		
6		S.W	
8	S.E. by E		
10			
12			
2	E.S.E	S.S.W	
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			



Ship Nimrod of New Bedford. N. P. Baker Master 1857

16 6 W Remarks on Board Friday March 20<sup>th</sup>

2 E by N S.S.W

4

6

8

10

12

2

4

6

8

10

12

All these 24 hours fresh gales and squally rain. The ship under whole topsails and main top galeant sails, carrying on all top ropes every thing under water. Heavy Drift from the S.W. a. M. carried away the bolt out of the fore top sail yard arm.

So ends these 24 hours

Latitude at noon 51° 24' South

Longitude " " 118° 20' West

Cape Horn bearing E. 3/4 South  
distant 1805 miles

Barometer 16 Degrees Celsius

Remarks on Board Saturday March 21<sup>st</sup>

2 E by N S.S.W

4

6

8

10

12

2

4

6

8

10

12

Comes in with strong breezes and rain in squalls, set top galeant and topmost studding sail. The middle and latter parts the wind and weather the same. heavy squalls of rain, and snow. So ends these 24 hours

Latitude at noon 52° 09' South

Longitude by D. R. 113° 25' West

Cape Horn bearing East 1/2 South  
distant 1684 miles

Remarks on Board Sunday March 22<sup>nd</sup>

2 N by E W

4

6

8

10

12

2

4

6

8

10

12

N E S.W

S.E

N by E E by S

East

The first part of these 24 hours fresh breezes and cloudy at 4 p.m. had a heavy squall of rain and hail snow. The middle and latter parts fresh gales and heavy squalls of snow the ship under drift top sails and courses a. M. set the jib.

So ends these 24 hours

Lat at noon 52° 14' South

Long " 110° 24'

Cape Horn bears E 1/2 South distant 1484 miles

Barometer 17 Degrees Celsius



Towards Cape Horn. March 1857

H	C	W.	Remarks on Board Monday March 23 <sup>rd</sup>
2	E by S	South	Comes in with strong gales and squally weather at 5 P.M. Drove the main top sail stowed the jib and reefed the main sail. The middle part moderate one reef from the M. I. sail set the jib the weather squally. The latter part fresh breeze and cloudy weather. A.M. made all sail out studding sails employed getting out water and other jobs so ends these 24 hours Lat at noon 53° 03' S Long 105° 38' West Cape Horn bearing E 1/2 S Distance 1326
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2		SW	
4			
6	E 1/2 S		
8			
10			
12		SW	

Cor - 17 Easterly

H	C	W.	Remarks on Board Tuesday March 24 <sup>th</sup>
2	E 1/2 S	SW	Comes in with moderate breeze and cloudy the ship under all sail - 12 M sent the fore and main royal yards aloft. The middle and latter parts light airs and variable with broken clouds. every thing set a. M. unbrut the main sail and repaired it So ends these 24 hours Lat at noon 53° 03' S } Cape Horn bearing E 1/2 S Long " " 102° 15' W } Distance 1128 miles
4			
6		East	
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8		E 1/2 N. South	
10			
12			

Cor - 17 Dr Easterly

H	C	W.	Remarks on Board Wednesday March 25 <sup>th</sup>
2	E 1/2 S	South	Comes in with light airs and clear weather. Studding sail on both sides at 6 P.M. the wire hauling to the north. The middle part light airs and thick hazy weather in studding sails. The ship by the wind. The latter part light breeze and clear weather. at noon set ahead studding sails the wind hauling to the S.W. employed on bunding small jobs about the rigging. so ends these 24 hours Lat at noon 53° 17' South } Cape Horn bearing E 1/2 S Long " " 100° 22' West } Distance 1120 miles
4		West	
6			
8		E. S. E	
10			
12		S. E	
2		E. S. E	
4		N. E	
6		E. S. E.	
8			
10		E. S. E	
12		E. by S	

Cor - 18 Easterly



Ship Nimrod of New Bedford. N. P. Baker Master 1837

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Thursday March 26 <sup>th</sup>
2	E. by N	S. S. W	Come in with pleasant breeze and piping clouds the ship having all cleaving sail set the wind hauling gradually to the west standing sails on both sides
4		S. W	
6		West	
8	E. by N. & N		
10		W. by N	The middle and latter parts strong breeze and light rain squalls from piping clouds the sun sometimes hidden. the sun varying in the squalls
12			
2		W. S. W	
4	E. by N.		
6			Thus ends these 24 hours Lat. at noon 53° 48' South Long. " 95° 56' West } Cape Horn bearing S. 81° 37' E. Distant 990 miles
8			
10			
12			
			Variation 20 degrees easterly

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Friday March 27 <sup>th</sup>
2	E. by N	W. S. W	The first part of these 24 hours fresh breeze and pleasant weather the ship under all sail. The middle part moderate and luffing in labor standing sail
4			
6			
8			
10			The latter part light breeze with fog and rain standing sails on both sides so obs
12		West	
2			
4		W. by N	
6			Thus ends these 24 hours Lat. by D. R. 54° 20' South Long. D. R. 91° 08' East } Cape Horn bearing E. 3/4 S Distant 835 miles
8			
10			
12			
			Variation 20 degrees easterly

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Saturday March 28 <sup>th</sup>
2	E. by N	West	Comes in with strong breeze and breezy weather at 2 P.M. squally. took in standing sail and royals fore and mizzen tops set and sails The middle part the wind and weather much the same took in m. tops & sail. at 4 A.M. saw the Starboard boat by a sea breaking into her on made fire wood of her The latter part moderate made all sail standing sail & low and aloft at noon clear weather. do ends
4			
6			
8			
10		W. S. W	Lat. 55° 11' } Cape Horn bearing E 1/2 S Long 85° 44' } Distant 646 miles
12			
2			
4			
6		S. W	
8			
10			
12			
			Variation 21 Easterly



# Bound Towards Cape Horn March 1857. A. J. C

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Sunday March 29 <sup>th</sup>
2	E by N	S-W	Begins with moderat breezes and
4			puffing clouds. The ship under all sail
6		West	at 6 p.m. out Studding sail. the wind
8			very light. The latter part light airs
10			and fog. the latter part light airs
12			and variable with rain. in Stated Studding
2			sails at noon Spring up slight breezes
4			out Studding sail on both sides. the sun
6			out at times Thus ends these 24 hours
8		N.W	
10			Lat. at noon 55° 25' S } Cape Horn bearing E 1/4 S
12		W by S	Long " " 83° 25' West } Distant 540 miles
Variation 21 easterly			

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Monday March 30 <sup>th</sup>
2	E by N	W by S	Comes in with pleasant breezes
4			and puffing clouds the ship under all
6			draws sail. Studding sails on both sides
8	NNE	E by W	at 8 p.m. the wind hauled suddenly to the
10			easterward in Studding sails and light sails
12	S.E		The middle and latter parts calm with
2			light cats paws from different quarters
4	N by E		at noon clear weather
6			So ends these 24 hours
8			Lat. at noon 55° 58' South
10			Long " " 82° 34' West
12	Calm		Cape Horn bearing East Distant 513 miles
Variation 22 Degrees Easterly			

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Tuesday March 31 <sup>st</sup>
2	Calm		The first part of these 24 hours
4			calm and clear with no prospect of a wind
6	E.S.E	N.E	at 5 p.m. a light breeze with puffing clouds
8	East	NNE	The middle part pleasant breezes and fine
10			clear weather the ship going large. at 3 p.m.
12	E by N	North	the wind hauled suddenly to the N.W.
2			The latter part fresh breezes and puffing
4		N.W	clouds at 4 A.M. out Studding sails the wind
6			variable and baffling. So ends
8		North	
10			Latitude at noon 56° 40' South
12		NW	Longitude " " 79° 40' West
Cape Horn bearing E 1/4 N distant 400 miles			
Variation 23 Degrees Easterly			



Ship Nimrod of New Bedford. N. P. Baker Master 1857

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Wednesday April 1 <sup>st</sup>
2	ENE NW		Begins with pleasant breeze
4			and passing clouds, the ship with every
6			thing set that will draw.
8			The middle and latter parts strong breeze
10			and thick cloudy weather the old ship
12			running with her best part forward
2			So ends these 24 hours
4			No observation
6			Lat. By D. R. 56° 50' North Long. 74° 19' West
8			
10			Diego Ramirez Bearing E. by N. North
12			Distant 200 miles
			Variation 24 degrees easterly

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Thursday April 2 <sup>nd</sup>
2	ENE NW		Comes in with strong breeze
4			and cloudy hazy weather, at 4 p.m.
6			took in Voyals and F. G. Studingsails
8		West	also for and Muzzin top sails
10			The middle part blowing a heavy gale
12			from the westward, and rain took in every
2			thing to three close reefed top sails -
4			The latter part moderate made all sail
6			out Studingsails and Voyals - hauled
8	NE by E		up to the N E
10			Lat at noon 56° 54' Long. 68° 30' West
12	NE WSW		at noon Diego Bearing North distant 90 miles
			Variation 25 degrees easterly

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Friday Morning April 3 <sup>rd</sup>
2	NE SW		The first part of these 24 hours fresh
4	NE by N		breezes and broken cloudy weather the ship
6			under all drawing sail. at 6 p.m. Cape Horn
8		West	Bore is distant 35 miles at 8 p.m. the
10			wind from the westward in rain squalls
12		NW	The middle part light breezes the wind
2			variable clear weather. The latter part
4	EEN North		light breezes from different quarters the
6	NE NNW		ship on different tacks. at noon
8	WNW NNE		saw a bark in the S. E. steering to
10	East		the westward. So ends these 24 hours
12	NE NW		Lat 55° 40' South Long. 63° 31' West
			Cape St. John bearing N. W distant 60 miles
			Variation 25 easterly



Off Staten Land. Cape St. John. Aprile 1857 A.F.C

H	W	Remarks on Board Saturday Aprile 4 <sup>th</sup>
2	N.E. N.W	<p>Comes in with pleasant breezes and popping clouds at 4. p.m. saw a ship in the N.W. steering to the N.E.</p> <p>The middle part light breezes and raining out studding sails and royals the wind variable. the ring in the clew of the mastsail carried away repaired it again.</p> <p>The latter part fresh breezes with broken cloudy weather the ship with every thing left. so ends the 24 hours</p> <p>Lat. at noon 54° 31' South. Long. 59° 45' west</p>
4		
6	N.E. N	
8		
10		
12	West	
2	S.W	
4		
6	W.S.W	
8		
10	West	
12	N.N.E	

H	W	Remarks on Board Sunday Aprile 5 <sup>th</sup>
2	N.N.E. W. S.W	<p>The first part of these 24 hours fresh breezes with popping clouds. p.m. saw a ship in the N.W. steering N.E.</p> <p>The middle part strong breezes and clear weather the ship by the wind. at 12 in studding sails. at 1. a.m. squally with hail and rain.</p> <p>The latter part clear pleasant weather running large with studding sails and royals at noon the Falkland, 5 hours N. distant 40 m.</p> <p>Latitude at noon 51° 44' South Longitude " 56° 48' west</p>
4		
6		
8	N. by E	
10	West	
12		
2		
4		
6	North S.W	
8		
10		
12	N. by E. N.E	

H	W	Remarks on Board Monday Aprile 6 <sup>th</sup>
2	N. by E. N. S.W	<p>The first part fresh breezes and fine clear weather. the ship running large.</p> <p>The middle part fresh breezes and clear took in studding sails and royals the wind hauling to the N.W.</p> <p>The latter part moderate breezes with popping clouds at 1. A.M. out studding sails and royals. A.M. employed repairing a top galant. May hail. so ends the 24</p> <p>Latitude at noon 48° 22' South Longitude " 53° 42' west</p>
4	West	
6		
8	N.N.E. W.N.W	
10		
12		
2		
4		
6		
8		
10	N.E. N	
12		



Ship Nimrod of New Bedford. N.P. Baker Master 1857

76	C	W	Remarks on Board Tuesday April 7 <sup>th</sup>
2	N.E. by N	W.N.W	Comes in with moderate breezes and clear weather every drawing sail set. The middle part light airs with passing clouds. The latter part light and variable with rain a.m. in standing sails calm. at noon light breezes with broken cloudy weather. employed shifting blocks head off to ends then 24 hours
4			
6			
8		N.W	
10			put the land and stored boats on the crane. Lat. at noon 48° 49' South Long. " 51° 00' west
12			
2			
4			
6	N.N.E		
8			
10			
12	N.E	N.N.W	

			Remarks on Board Wednesday April 8 <sup>th</sup>
2	N.E	N.N.W	Comes in with moderate breeze and cloudy rainy weather. the ship standing close hauled to the N.E. at sun set out standing sails. The middle part light winds and fine clear weather. The latter part light and variable with passing clouds. Thus ends then 24 hours
4			
6			
8	N.N.E	N.W	
10		W.N.W	Latitude at noon 46° 24' South Longitude at noon 48° 28' west
12			
2			
4			
6		N.W	
8	N.E by N		
10			
12	N.E		variation 16 Degrees Eastward

			Remarks on Board Thursday April 9 <sup>th</sup>
2	N.E. by N	N.W	Comes in with light breezes and clear pleasant weather standing sail close and aloft p.m. sent a cross Jack sail. employed repairing old F & G standing sails. Mast heads manned looking for whales. The middle part the wind and weather much the same. The latter part fresh breezes and broken cloudy weather. the wind variable: employed making a cross Jack sail. Thus ends then 24 hours
4			
6		W.N.W	
8			
10			Latitude at noon 45° 05' South Longitude " " 46° 38' west
12			
2			
4			
6		west	
8			
10			
12		W.S.W	



Towards Pernambuco. Aprile 1857 A. J. C.

H	S	W	Remarks on Board Friday Aprile 10 <sup>th</sup>
2	N. E. & N. W. S. W		Comes in with pleasant breezes
4			and cloudy weather. The ship under
6	N. N. E S. W		all sail The middle part moderate breeze
8			and fine clear weather Studing sails on both
10			sides. The latter part much the same
12	S. S. W		the wind hauling to the south at 6 A.M.
2			took in labor Studing sails. employed
4			fitting a M. F. & Day sail
6			So ends these 24 hours
8			
10			Lat. 43° 15' South. Long. 44° 12' West
12	N. N. E. 1/4 South		Pernambuco bearing N. by E. Distant 2100 miles

H	S	W	Remarks on Board Saturday Aprile 11 <sup>th</sup>
2	N. N. E. 1/2 E = South		Comes in with moderate breezes
4		S. E	and passing clouds. the wind hauling
6	N. N. E		gradually to the eastward. The watch
8			employed reaching ship. The middle and
10			latter parts light breezes with passing clouds
12			the ship close hauled took in lower Stud. sails
2			at 10 A.M. saw a large ship to the N. E. of
4			us steering the same as ourselves -
6	N. by E E. S. E		So ends these 24 hours
8	East		Latitude at noon 41° 06' South
10			Longitude " " 43° 50' West
12	N. N. E		Pernambuco bearing N. by E. East. Distant 1990 miles
			Variation 12 degs East

H	S	W	Remarks on Board Sunday Aprile 12 <sup>th</sup>
2	N. by E = East	East	Begins with light breezes and
4			cloudy weather. The ship steering by the wind
6			with all sail set. The anchor off the lee bow
8			going away from us hand over board -
10			P.M. unshipped the B. Boat's dory and beamers -
12	North E. N. E		The Whiddle and latter parts light airs and
2			Buffeting clear pleasant weather took in
4			all the Studing sails
6			So ends these 24 hours
8	N. by W E. N. E. 1/2 N		Latitude at noon 39° 40' South
10			Longitude " " 44° 04' West
12	N. N. W N. E		Pernambuco bearing N. by E. East distant 1848 miles



Ship Nimrod, of New Bedford N. P. Baker Master 1852

Remarks on Board Monday April 13<sup>th</sup>

2	N.N.W	N.E	Comes in with light breeze and passing clouds the ship close hauled on the starboard tack. The middle and latter parts make the same. Nothing in sight.
4			
6			
8			
10			The watch employed overhauling the boom and jacking it up.
12	North	E.N.E	So ends these 24 hours
2			
4			
6			Latitude at noon 37° 46' South
8	N. by E	N. E. by E	Longitude " " 43° 56' west
10			
12			Pinnamuco Bearing S. by E. 3/4 E distant 18.84

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 14<sup>th</sup>

2	N. by E	E. by N.	Comes in with moderate breeze and fine clear weather the wind heading us off from our course unto the east. The middle part pleasant breeze and clear. The latter part the same the wind hauling to the S.E. employed as yesterday.
4			
6	N.N.E	East	
8			
10			Thus ends these 24 hours
12			at noon Steering free.
2			Latitude at noon 35° 50' South
4			Longitude " " 42° 41' west.
6			
8	N.E	E.S.E	
10			
12	N.E. by N		Pinnamuco Bearing S. by E. 3/4 E distant 18.12 m.

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 15<sup>th</sup>

2	N.E. by N	S.E	All these 24 hours fresh breeze and clear pleasant weather, at 4 1/2 m out to sea and top sailant standing rail the ship seems conscious that she is bound towards home. The winds seem like the S.E. trades. The watch employed on various small jobs about the ship.
4			
6			
8			
10			Thus ends
12			Latitude at noon 33° 10' South
2			Longitude " " 41° 05' west
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			Pinnamuco Bearing S. by E distant 15.35 mile



# Bound Towards Pernambuco April 1857. A.F.C.

## Remarks on Board Thursday April 16<sup>th</sup>

2 N.E. by N = E.S.E. Comes in with moderate breezes  
4 and fine clear weather. the ships under all  
6 sail. The middle part strong breezes and  
8 cloudy took in top & all standing sails  
10 The latter part breezy. at 10 A.M. took  
12 in topmast standing sail

2  
4  
6  
8 N.N.E. by E  
10  
12  
Lat at noon 30° 32' South  
Long " 39° 20' West  
Pernambuco bearing E by S distant 13 1/2 miles

## Remarks on Board Friday April 17<sup>th</sup>

2 N.N.E. by E = E.S.E. Comes in with strong breezes  
4 and rain in squalls at 4.30 A.M. took in  
6 fore and Mizzen top & sails and flying jib  
8 at sunup took in top & all standing sail and  
10 cross jack sail. The middle part heavy  
12 squalls in passing clouds. D. reefed the  
2 top sails and turned up the L Boat  
4 The latter part the wind and weather  
6 the same. the old ships all under water  
8 Lat at noon 27° 21' S Long - 138° 36' West

10 N.N.E.  
12 Pernambuco bearing E by S distant 11 1/2 miles

## Remarks on Board Saturday April 18<sup>th</sup>

2 N.E. by N = E.S.E. All these 24 hours strong  
4 breeze and heavy squalls of rain. at 4.30 A.M.  
6 out reef. The middle part breezy. D. reefed  
8 the top sails carried away the ring in the  
10 clew of the jib. at daylight moderate set  
12 the jib. A.M. out reef.

2 N.E. by N  
4 Thus ends  
6 Lat at noon 24° 48' South  
8 Long " 36° 56' West  
10 Pernambuco bearing E by North  
12 distant 10 1/2 miles



Ship Nimrod, of New Bedford: N.P. Baker. Master 1857

Hb C W Remarks on Board Sunday April 19<sup>th</sup>

2	N.N.E	E.S.E	<p>Comes in with moderate Breezes and heavy rain squalls p.m. Let the top galantails and staysails. The middle part light buffeting winds hauling to the N.E. the ship under all drawing sail at 4 A.M. Tacked ship The latter part light air and clear weather at 6 A.M. Tacked again at 10 A.M. saw a ship to the south of us Latitude at noon 22° 34' south Longitude " " 37° 11' west Pernambuco bearing N. by E distant 878 miles Barometer 30.25</p>
4			
6		East	
8			
10		E.S.E	
12	North	N.E. by E	
2			
4	N.W	N.N.E	
6	E. by S	N.E	
8	North	E.N.E	
10			
12			

Remarks on Board Monday April 20<sup>th</sup>

2	North	E.N.E	<p>Begins with light air and fine clear weather. the ship close hauled with every thing set. at 2 P.M. saw two sails standing to the North. The middle and latter parts light air from different quarters and passing clouds at 2 A.M. boarded the Russian Ship Nicholas 1<sup>st</sup> last from St. Catherine's Bound to St. Petersburg with passengers and fire. Several sails in sight all standing to the eastward. employed repairing of sails. Lat. at noon 21° 58' Long. 37° 15' west Pernambuco bearing N. by E distant 843 miles</p>
4			
6			
8	N. by W		
10			
12			
2	N.W	N.N.E	
4	East		
6			
8			
10			
12	E. by N. - N. by E		

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 21<sup>st</sup>

2	East	N.N.E	<p>Comes in with light air and clear weather the ship on the larboard tack by the wind with every thing set that will draw. in company with the Russian The latter middle part light air from different quarters. the ship on different tacks sitting to the N. and East. the latter part light air and fine clear weather steering N.E. by E at 10 am out topsmast standing sail the watch employed working on the rigging Lines made three 24 hours Lat at noon 21° 34' south</p>
4			
6			
8	S.E	E.N.E	
10	North		
12			
2	N.W	N.N.E	
4	East		
6		North	
8	E.N.E		
10	N.E. by E	N.W	
12			

No obs.



Bound Towards Cape St Roque Aprile 1857 by A. G. C.

H	E	W	Remarks on Board Wednesday Aprile 22 <sup>nd</sup>
2	N.E. by E	N.W	Comes in with light air and fine clear weather. The ships going for several vessels in sight on different tacks The middle part calm
4			
6			
8			
10	calm		The latter part light breezes and fine clear weather. The ships on the larboard tack close hauled at 9 A.M. the Capt. boarded a Norwegian Bark last from Buenos Ayres bound to Antwerp several other vessels in sight
12			
2	N.N.E	East	
4			
6			Thus ends these 24 hours Latitude at noon 21° 18' South Longitude " " 36° 13' East
8	East	N.N.E	
10			
12			

H	E	W	Remarks on Board Thursday Aprile 23 <sup>rd</sup>
2	East	N.N.E	Begins with light breezes and fine clear weather. employed turning in the m. tops mast rigging and making gun gear The middle part light breezes from different Quarters and vein. The ships in different tacks
4			
6			
8	N.E. by N	S.E	
10			The latter part the wind light and variable backing and veering is the order of the day. Employed working on the rigging Thus ends these 24 hours
12	North	E.N.E	
2			
4		North	
6	E.N.E		Latitude at noon 20° 58' South No Long
8		East	
10	N.N.E		
12	N.W	N.N.E	

H	E	W	Remarks on Board Friday Aprile 24 <sup>th</sup>
2	N.W.	N.E	The first part of these 24 hours light and huffing winds with clear beautiful weather. at 4 P.M. lowered two boats and scrubbed the ship over outside. several vessels lying like ourselves waiting for a wind
4			
6	North	E.N.E	
8			
10			The middle and latter parts the same The watch employed on the rigging and other small jobs
12	East	N.N.E	
2			
4			
6			So ends Lat at noon 20° 39' South Long 35° 20' East
8			
10			
12			



Ship Nimrod, of New Bedford: A. P. Baker Master 1857

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Saturday April 25 <sup>th</sup>
2	East	N.N.E	Comes in with light airs and clear weather the ship on the Starboard tack with all sail. at 5 P.M. was boarded by the Capt of the Ship New England. of New London bound Home. seventy days from New Zealand. The middle and latter part light and baffling winds the ship on different tacks we are now in the trade winds tract and nothing but calms and roasting winds. The watch employed as yesterday Latitude at noon 20° 38' South Longitude " 141° 45' East
4			
6			
8			
10	S.E	E.N.E	
12	North		
2			
4			
6	N.W	N.N.E	
8	East		
10	S.E	North, E	
12			

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Sunday April 26 <sup>th</sup>
2	East	N.N.E	Comes in with light airs and clear weather in company with the New England got from her about seven fathoms of shroud rope for span yards also on bill of coal. The middle and latter parts the same wind and weather these ships in sight Thus ends these 24 hours Latitude at noon 20° 21' South No Long.
4	E.N.E		
6			
8			
10		N. by W	
12	N.E by E		
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Monday April 27 <sup>th</sup>
2	N.E by E	N.N.W	Comes in with light airs and clear weather the wind hauling to the westward The middle and latter parts moderate breezes with rain in Squalls. at midnight let topmast standing sail. at daylight let top galant Studding sail for and main. the wind from the South & East Thus ends these 24 hours Latitude at noon 18° 38' South No Long. Columbus Light bearing N. by W 1/2 W distant 100 miles
4			
6	N.E	W.N.W	
8	N.E 1/2 N		
10			
12		West	
2			
4		S.W	
6		South	
8		S.E by E	
10			
12			



# Bound Towards Home Appile 1857 (By A. J. C)

H	L	W	Remarks on Board Tuesday April 28 <sup>th</sup>
2	N.E. by N	S.E. by E	Comes in with light airs and rain The ship under all sail standing sails down and slept four other vessels in light all during the same as we are. The wind heffeling from South west to South east. The middle part calm. The latter part light and heffeling winds. Ships all around us. Spoke the French Ship Rose of Bordeaux thirty day from in want of wood. Let them have a little and got some tar in return. Let at noon 18° 08 South Long 33° 13 West
4		S.W	
6	N.N.E.	South	
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6	N.N.E	S.E	
8	North	E.N.E	
10		East	
12	N.N.E		

H	L	W	Remarks on Board Wednesday April 29 <sup>th</sup>
2	N.N.E	S.E	Comes in with light airs and heffeling seen or eight ships within a mile of us went on board of the French Bark Vergine twenty eight day from Monte Video bound to Liverpool. In the Capt of the N. England on board. The middle light and variable winds with heavy showers of rain. The ship on different tacks took in royal. The latter part moderate breeze and heffeling trailing every two hours the wind dead ahead. employed fitting rigging and making spinnaker. Let at noon 17° 33 South. Long 32° 53 West
4	North	E.N.E	
6	N. by W	Variable	
8			
10			
12	From	S.E	
2	To	N.W	
4			
6			
8	North	E.N.E	
10			
12	E.S.E	N.E	

H	L	W	Remarks on Board Thursday April 30 <sup>th</sup>
2	E.S.E	N.E	Comes in with light breezes and fine clear weather. The ship on the larboard tack with all drawing sail. Several vessels in light winds bound like ourselves. Saw a large ship steering to the S.W. The middle part light and variable wind with passing clouds. The latter part the same employed fitting the rigging and other small jobs. Thus ends this 24 hours Latitude at noon 18° 55 South Long " " 31° 33 West Cape St Roque Bearing by compass N by W 10° and Distant 7 1/4 miles
4			
6			
8			
10	East	N.N.E	
12			
2	E. by N	N. by E	
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			



Ship Nimrod. of New Bedford. S. P. Baker Master 1857

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Friday May 1 <sup>st</sup>
2	E.N.E	North	Comes in with light breeze and fine clear weather several ships around us. The Capt. went on board of the Norwegian Bark and exchange some Manila rope for some hemp. The middle part light. Calm and calm. The latter much the same. The watch employed working on the rigging. Several ships in sight. Thus ends these 24 hours. Latitude at noon 17° 48 South. No long.
4			
6			
8			
10			
12	East	N.N.E	
2			
4			
6			
8	S.E	E.N.E	
10	North		
12			

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Saturday May 2 <sup>nd</sup>
2	North	E.N.E	The first part of these 24 hours light air and variable with clear weather. The ship close hauled on the Starboard tack. The middle part moderate breeze with passing clouds. The latter part the same. Saw several outward bounders. The watch employed on the rigging. The third mate off duty with a sore finger. Thus ends these 24 hours. Latitude at noon 16° 43 South. Longitude " " 31° 16 West. Cape St Roque Bearing S.S.W distant 600 m.
4			
6			
8			
10	N.N.E	East	
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Sunday May 3 <sup>rd</sup>
2	N.N.E	East	Comes in with moderate breeze and fine pleasant weather. The ship close hauled with every thing set. The middle part the same and weather the same. The latter part fresh breeze and fine clear weather. The wind set holding to the eastward. I suppose there are the Trade winds but nothing in them. Thus ends these 24 hours. Latitude at noon 14° 02 South. Longitude " " 31° 28 West. Cape St Roque Bearing S.W by S distant 5.54
4			
6			
8			
10			
12	N by E	E by N	
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			



Bound Towards Home. May 1857. (By A. J. C.)

76	C	W	Remarks on Board Monday May 4 <sup>th</sup>
2	N. By E. E. East		Came in with fresh breezes and
4			fine clear weather the old ship bowling
6			along at the rate of eight knots the hour
8			The middle and latter parts a strong breeze
10	E. By S		with fine weather. The ship view
12			England close aboard of us -
2			The watch employed splicing in
4			the main rigging. A. M. took in the
6			logs & top galant stay sails
8			Latitude at noon 10° 52' South
10			Longitude " 31° 10' West
12			

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 5<sup>th</sup>

2	N. By E. E. E. By S		All these 24 hours fresh breezes
4			and fine weather with passing clouds
6			at 5 P. M. set top mast standing sail at mid
8			night set. M. Top galant. St. Lail and fore
10	E. S. E		and main logs. At daylight the England
12			ten miles astern. The watch emp <sup>d</sup>
2			as yesterday we find here more westerly
4			variation than is laid down in any of our charts
6			The charts are marked with 10° but there is all
8			of 14° to us
10			Latitude at noon 7° 28' South
12			Longitude " 31° 17' West

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 6<sup>th</sup>

2	N. By E. E. E. S. E		Begins with fresh breezes and fine
4			weather. P. M. got the anchor on the low water.
6			Saw a ship steering to the South and west
8			The middle and latter parts much the
10	S. E		same. The ship with standing sails alone
12			and aloft. At noon the Island of
2			Fernando Noronha Bearing W. S. W
4			distant 85 miles - Thus ends these 24 hours
6			Employed as yesterday
8			Lat. at noon 4° 33' South
10			Long " 31° 12' West
12			



Ship Nimrod, of New Bedford. N. P. Baker. Master 1857

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Thursday May 7 <sup>th</sup>
2	N. by E	S. E	Comes in with moderate breeze and cloudy weather at 4 p.m. Spoke the New England The middle part much the same The latter strong breeze and heavy rain in squalls the wind varying from east to south east. employed hoisting water and other small jobs. Thus ends their 24 hours Latitude 2° 10' south. Longitude 32° 5' west
4			
6	N. by W	E. S. E	
8			
10	N. N. W	East	
12			
2			
4			
6	N. by W	S. E	
8			
10			
12	N. by W. by W	E. S. E	

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Friday May 8 <sup>th</sup>
2	N. N. W	S. E	Comes in with fresh breeze and heavy rain in squalls. carrying on all tops. At 3 p.m. exchanged longitude with a Thermophrodite brig showed no colours. we called him American. at 10 in Studying sails The middle and latter parts continues squalling the wind well to the south The Watch employed scrubbing the ship outside on sail in light Thus ends their 24 hours Latitude at noon 00° 26' miles south Longitude
4			
6			
8	N. by W by W		
10	N. W	N. N. E	
12			
2			
4	N. by W	S. E	
6		S. E	
8			
10		S. S. E	
12			

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Saturday May 9 <sup>th</sup>
2	N. by W	S. S. E	The squalling weather continues with pleasant breeze from the south and east the rain coming in torrents at times The middle and latter parts the same carrying all sail Studying sail aloft and aloft. a large swell running from the east The Watch employed shocking empty pipes The third mate on duty again So ends their 24 hours Latitude at noon 1° 07' north Longitude 34° 50' west New Bedford Light House bearing N. by E Distant 3137 miles
4			
6			
8	N. N. W		
10			
12		S. E	
2			
4			
6			
8		E. S. E	
10			
12			



# Bound Towards Home. May 1857. (By A. J. C)

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Sunday May 10 <sup>th</sup>
2	N.N.W	East	Comes in with a pleasant breeze and fine weather with passing clouds at 5 p.m. the wind hauled to the east and in lower studding sail. The middle part high breezes and heaving in top galant studding sails. The latter part moderate breezes and cloudy the wind hauling to the S.E. out top galant and lower studding sails. Thus ends these 24 hours Latitude at noon 2° 17' North Longitude " " 35° 43' West
4			
6	N.W. by N	N.E.	
8			
10			
12		East	
2			
4		E.S.E	
6	N.N.W		
8			
10		S.E	
12			

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Monday May 11 <sup>th</sup>
2	N.N.W-S.E		Comes in with pleasant breezes and fine weather at 3 p.m. the wind hauled suddenly to the N. and east in lower studding sail. The middle and latter parts fresh breezes with passing clouds. At 4 p.m. took in top galant studding sails the ship under all drawing sail. Thus ends these 24 hours Latitude at noon 4° 08' North Longitude " " 37° 30' West New Bedford L. House bearing N 82° W Distant 2850 miles
4	N.W. by N-N.E		
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Tuesday May 12 <sup>th</sup>
2	N.W. by N-N.E		All these 24 hours fresh breezes and fine clear weather the old ship going at the rate of ten knots every drawing sail set not much of a current hereabouts as our charts are marked variation about the same. The watch employed taring the forward rigging and other small jobs. So ends Latitude at noon 6° 16' North Longitude " " 39° 30' West New Bedford bearing N 75° W Distant 2648 miles
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			



Ship *Albatross* of New Bedford. N. P. Baker Master 1857

16 C W Remarks on Board Wednesday May 13<sup>th</sup>

2 N.W. by N. N.E. All these 24 hours strong breeze  
4 and passing cloudy weather the ship  
6 with every sail set. best part forward  
8 employed as yesterday on the rigging  
10 we have yet seen no gulf weed  
12  
2 Thus ends  
4 Latitude at noon 8° 38' North  
6 Longitude " 42° 10' West  
8 New Bedford Light House Bearing N.W. 3/4 W.  
10 Distant 2478 miles  
12 Variation 6 degs easterly

Remarks on Board Thursday May 14<sup>th</sup>

2 N.W. by N. N.E. The first and middle part of  
4 these 24 hours strong breeze with light  
6 passing cloud. The latter part  
8 more moderate. every drawing sail set  
10 A.M. light rain in squalls  
12 The watch employed painting the spars  
2 and scraping the stanchions  
4 To ends  
6 Latitude at noon 11° 11' North  
8 Longitude " 46° 38' West  
10 New Bedford L. H. Bearing N.W. 3/4 North  
12 Distant 2290

Remarks on Board Friday May 15<sup>th</sup>

2 N.W. 1/2 N. N.E. All these 24 hours fair and  
4 breeze and fine weather the ship with  
6 all sail set topmast and topgallant  
8 standing sails set the wind steady to  
10 a point. The watch employed in  
12 painting aloft and on the rigging  
2 Thus ends  
4  
6 Latitude at noon 13° 33' North  
8 Longitude " 47° 20' West  
10 New Bedford L. H. Bearing N.W. 3/4 North  
12 Distant 2086 miles



Bound Towards Home May 1857 By A. J. C

Hb C W Remarks on Board Saturday 16<sup>th</sup>

2 N.W./W-N.E  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12  
2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12

All these 24 hours moderate breeze and peaking clouds the ship under all sail employed painting the floors aloft. The Carpenter and cooper working at their trades thus ends these 24 hours

Latitude at noon 16° 00 North  
Longitude 49° 50 West  
N-Bedford Light House Bearing N.W. 3/4 E  
Distant 1884 miles

Remarks on Board Sunday May 17<sup>th</sup>

2 N.W./N. E.N.E  
4  
6  
8 N.W  
10  
12 N.E  
2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12 N.E by E

The Trade winds continues with fine pleasant weather every thing set that will draw aboard every man busy with conjecture as to when we will get the new small boats made on it we fell in with gulf weed for the first time so and so

Latitude at noon 17° 55 North  
Longitude 52° 20 West  
New Bedford L-H Bearing N.W. by North  
Distant 1712 miles  
Variation 6 degs nearly

Remarks on Board Monday May 18<sup>th</sup>

2 N.W N.E by E  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12  
2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12

Comes in with pleasant breeze and fine clear weather the bridle and latter parts fresh breeze with light fleecy clouds. Saw large quantities of gulf weed. The watch employed bunking there had forty three bunches of B. Head and thirty of w. whale

Thus ends these 24 hours  
Latitude at noon 20° 20 North  
Longitude 55° 30 West  
New Bedford Bearing N.W. by North  
Distant 1494 miles



Ship *Simrod* of *New Bedford*.. *R. P. Baker* Master

Remarks on Board *Tuesday May 19<sup>th</sup>*

2	N. E	<p>The first part of these 24 hours fresh breezes and fine clear weather the ship under all sail. The middle part moderate breezes and fine weather out lower studding sail. The latter part light winds with passing clouds. A.M. saw a few and a lot of whorves standing to the south. The watch employed painting ships inside.</p> <p>Thus was these 24 hours</p> <p>Latitude at noon 22° 23' N. Long. 58° 00' west</p> <p>New Bedford L. H. Bearing N.N.W. 1/2 West</p> <p>Distant 1323 miles</p>
4	N.W. by N	
6	N.E. by E	
8	N.W	
10		
12	E.N.E	
2		
4		
6		
8	N.W. by W East	
10		
12		

Remarks on Board *Wednesday May 20<sup>th</sup>*

2	N.W. by W East	<p>Came in with light breezes and fine pleasant weather. The middle part the same. The latter part moderate breezes with passing clouds the wind hauling to the S.E.</p> <p>The watch employed as yesterday finished painting the inside.</p> <p>So ended these 24 hours</p> <p>Latitude at noon 23° 52' North</p> <p>Long. " 60° 20' west</p> <p>New Bedford L. H. Bearing N.N.W. 1/2 W</p> <p>Distant 1191 miles</p>
4		
6		
8		
10	E.S.E	
12	N.W	
2		
4		
6	S.E	
8		
10		
12		

Remarks on Board *Thursday May 21<sup>st</sup>*

2	N.W	S.E	<p>All these 24 hours light breezes and fine pleasant weather. at 6 P.M. out lower studding sail at sunset saw a vessel in the northern board standing to the southward. Large quantities of gulf weed in sight. The watch employed painting outside. So ended</p> <p>Latitude 25° 17' at noon</p> <p>Longitude 62° 00' west</p> <p>New Bedford L. H. Bearing N.N.W</p> <p>Distant 1084 miles</p>
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			



Bound. Towards Home May 1857 (By A. J. B)

H	h	W	Remarks on Board Friday May 22 <sup>nd</sup>
2	N.W.	S.E	Comes in with moderate breeze and
4			fine weather at 4 P.M. rain squall in the
6	N.W. by N	S.S.E	standing sails. the wind huffling and light.
8		S.E	The middle part light airs and fair
10			weather. set aboard standing sails
12			The latter part the same. A.P. saw
2			A. Brig standing to the southward
4		E.S.E	thus ends these 24 hours
6			employed as yesterday
8			Latitude at noon 26° 48' N
10		East	Longitude " 63° 40' West
12			New Bedford Bearing N. N. W. distant 95.5 miles

H	h	W	Remarks on Board Saturday May 23 <sup>rd</sup>
2	N.W. by N	East	Comes in with light breeze and
4			passing clouds. the ship having every
6			thing set that will draw
8			The middle part the wind and weather
10			the same. The latter part pleasant
12	N.W. by N		breezes and fine weather. saw a Brig steering
2			North. So ends these 24 hours
4		E.S.E	Latitude at noon 28° 41' North
6			Longitude " 65° 20' West
8			New Bedford Bearing N. by W. 3/4 West
10			Distant 82.0 miles
12			employed as yesterday

H	h	W	Remarks on Board Sunday May 24 <sup>th</sup>
2	N.W. by N	E.S.E	Comes in with moderate breeze
4			and cloudy. P.M. speak the Brig Heidelberg
6		South	of East Port. Main. Bound to Bermuda
8		S.S.W	at sunset the rain huffling with rain in showers
10			The middle part light airs and calm
12		S.W	The latter part variable with rain in the
2			at 10 A.M. in standing sail the ship by the
4			wind two sails in sight: no other
6			Latitude by D.R. 30° 25' North
8		West	Longitude by D.R. 68° 00' West
10	N.N.W		New Bedford & the Bearing N. by W. 1/2 W.
12	North	W.N.W	Distant 69.4 miles



Ship Nimrod. of New Bedford. N.P. Baker Master 1857

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Sunday May 25 <sup>th</sup>
2	W.N.W.	North	Comes in with light and puffing winds with rain in showers at 2 1/2 PM Tacked ship head to the eastward the wind North. a whale ship to the N.E. of us distant two miles - The middle part moderate breezes and clear weather the ship close hauled The latter part fresh breezes and fine clear weather the wind hauling to the N.E. several reefs in light Lat. at noon. 30° 54' N. Long. 68° 20' W New Bedford bearing N. 3/4 W. Distant 640
4	W by N		
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4		N.N.E	
6	W.N.W		
8			
10			
12	N.W		

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Tuesday May 26 <sup>th</sup>
2	N.W.	N.N.E	Comes in with pleasant breezes and fine clear weather the ship close hauled on the starboard tack The middle part the same. at 11 PM out top mast standing sail The latter fine pleasant weather the wind hauling to the S.E. set standing sail slow and sloft - sighted on small ice about the ship two sails in sight Latitude at noon 32° 57' N. Long. 70 west New Bedford L. H. bearing North Distant 518 miles
4	N.N.W.	N.E	
6			
8			
10	N.W.	N.E	
12			
2			
4			
6			
8	N.W.	N.E	
10			
12	N.W.	N.W	

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Wednesday May 27 <sup>th</sup>
2	N.W.	N.W	Comes in with moderate breezes and fine pleasant weather. the ship under all sail - The middle part fresh breezes and fine weather with passing clouds The latter strong breezes hauling to the North - one sail in sight standing to the North - thus in - Lat. at noon 35° 27' North Long. 70° 30' west New Bedford L. House bearing North. Distant 368 miles
4	N.W.		
6			
8			
10			
12		S.E	
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12		South	



# Bound Home May 1854 By A. F. C.

Remarks on Board Thursday May 28 <sup>th</sup>			
2	N. by W	South	Comes in with strong breezes and clear weather at 5 P.M. in the Southern edge of the gulf tried the water temperature. The middle part strong breezes and cloudy. Hoisted a large ship under D. C. S. topsails standing to the east. The latter part light breezes with a haze but the water discoloured out of the gulf. The watch employed throwing the by works overboard and unrigging the boats. Two ships in sight. Lat. at noon 38° 22' or Long. 78° 48' west New Bedford bearing distant 123 miles
4	66	76	
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4	68	64	
6		North	
8		S. by E	
10			
12			

## Remarks on Board Friday May 29<sup>th</sup>

2	North	S. by E	Begins with light breezes and cloudy weather at noon but standing sails on both sides slow and aloft. Two whale ships in sight steering to the north. The middle part strong breezes and clear weather. Spoke the bark Arnold of N. Bedford and the Kinnick of N. London. The latter part light hawking winds with fog and rain. Altered in forty five fathoms. at noon bounded forty fathoms to O. S. New Bedford bearing North distant 100 miles
4	N. by W		
6		South	
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6	N. by W		
8		S. W	
10		West	
12		S. W	

## Remarks on Board Saturday May 30<sup>th</sup>

2	N. by W	S. W	Comes in with light air and thick fog at 7 P.M. bore two with the head ends aback bounding 35 fathoms. Black Island N. N. E. distant 30 miles. at 9 P.M. clear weather got under all sail on steering N. by E spoke the bark Hercules. The middle part light air and clear weather. Lighter Mountain light at 5 A.M. took a pilot off Black Island. The latter part moderate clear steering up the bay. Thus ends our cruising
4			
6			
8	check		
10	N. by E		
12		West	
2	N. E		
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			



Ship Minnow New Bedford Mass

Nehemiah P. Baker, Master

Monday Tuesday

Wednesday

Ship Minnow of New Bedford  
Nehemiah P. Baker

Attest

Chas. S. Baker

Chas. S. Baker

Chas. S. Baker

Nehemiah P. Baker  
Falmouth Mass.

Wm. Charles Sumner, Baker,  
Falmouth

Mass







FALMOUTH PUBLIC  
LIBRARY, MA

NIMROD

1998.195

END